

# RUN

December 1991  
An IDG  
Communications  
Publication

U.S.A. \$3.95  
CANADA \$4.95

THE **COMMODORE 64 / 128** USER'S GUIDE

# 10 STEPS TO BETTER COMPUTING



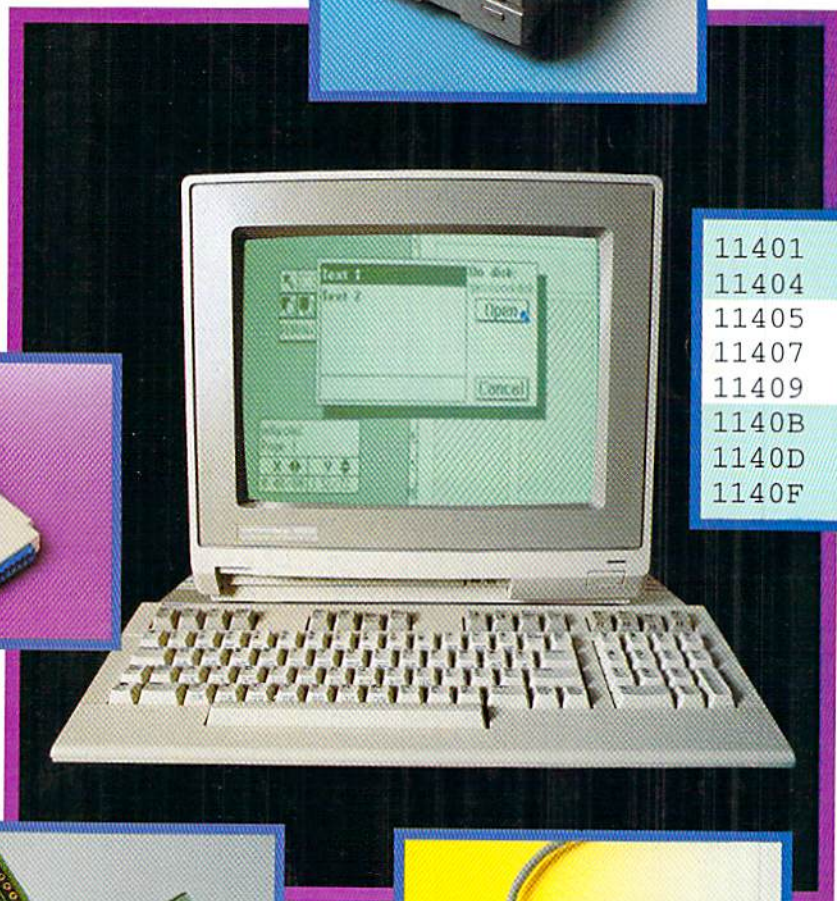
## C-128 Chip Upgrades



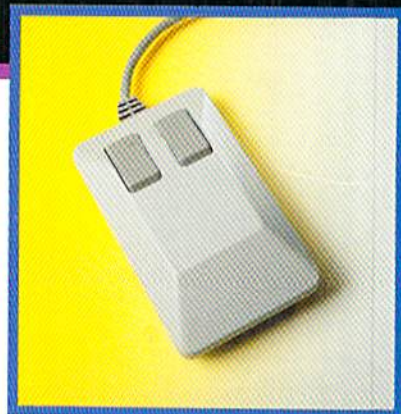
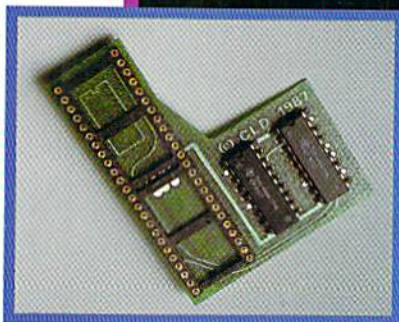
## Programming Made Easier

### PLUS!

- Volleybound
- Ultimate Sprite Editor
- Dominoes 128
- And More!



11401	20	C1
11404		C8
11405	C4	7A
11407	90	E4
11409	B0	DD
1140B	A5	2E
1140D	F0	10
1140F	20	38



# The Lowest Prices in the World on Commodore-Ready Printers!

TENEX Computer Express

ONLY  
**\$139<sup>95</sup>**

NX-1000C



ONLY  
**\$159<sup>95</sup>**

NX-1000C Rainbow

**star**  
THE COMPUTER PRINTER

## NX-1000C

This is the Commodore-ready version of the NX-1000. You can just plug it in and start printing—no additional interfaces or cables are required.

NX-1000C Printer 75060 **\$179.95**  
Sug. Retail \$299.00  
**LOWEST PRICE EVER! \$139.95**

## NX-1000C Rainbow

Print in full color! Near-letter quality at 36 cps and high-speed draft at 144 cps features the new paper parking function. Convenient front panel controls. Great for extra-impact graphics and text. This is the Commodore-ready version—no additional interfaces or cables are required.

NX-1000C Rainbow Color Printer, Commodore Ready 75783 **\$219.95**  
Sug. Retail \$379.00  
**LOWEST PRICE EVER! \$159.95**

## Printer Accessories

Black Ribbon for NX-1000C/NX-1000C Rainbow Color Printer	75471	\$5.95
Color Ribbon for NX-1000/NX-1000C Rainbow Color Printer	75485	\$9.95
Dust Cover for NX-1000C/NX-1000C Rainbow Color Printer	77789	\$8.95

**Call Today! 1-800-PROMPT-1**

Don't miss out on the **Lowest Prices** on Amiga 500 and Accessories!!  
Call today to receive your **FREE** catalog with the greatest prices on the most popular hardware and software!



## Quality TENEX Power Supplies



From  
**\$34<sup>95</sup>**

### Limited Quantities!

**TENEX MW 701-A.** Conservatively rated at 5V and 1.8A, this unit for the C64 features a double-fused system. Its new heat-sink design allows cooler operating temperatures inside the case. Lifetime warranty.  
Sug. Retail \$49.95  
TENEX MW 701-A 84513 **\$34.95**

**TENEX MW 705.** Perfect for your C-128! This is a heavy-duty, switching power supply rated at 3 amps at 5VDC. Lifetime warranty.  
Sug. Retail \$69.95  
TENEX MW 705 90686 **\$49.95**

**TENEX**  
Computer Express

P.O. Box 6578  
South Bend, IN 46660  
(219) 259-7051 — FAX (219) 259-0300  
We gladly accept mail orders!



No Extra Fee For Charges!

Order Amount	*Shipping, Handling, Insurance Charge
less than \$19.99	\$4.50
\$20.00-\$39.99	5.75
\$40.00-\$74.99	6.75
\$75.00-\$98.99	7.75
\$99.00-\$149.99	8.75
\$150.00-\$299.99	9.75
\$300.00 & up	\$CALL

**ORDER TODAY CALL 1-800-PROMPT-1**

AMIGA and AMIGA 500 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. AMIGA is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc. NOTE: Due to publishing lead-times, product prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. \* APO, FPO, AK, HI, CN, VI, GU, and foreign orders are subject to additional shipping charges.

# We turn C64 owners into C64 users. For only \$6.65 a month.



A subscription to Loadstar brings you two 5¼" disks, chock-full of great programs for your Commodore® 64/128 each month for just \$6.65.

## Learn all the capabilities of your Commodore.

Loadstar takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Commodore. Without spending a fortune, Loadstar will introduce you to new software *you can use* each month. You will get music, sprite animation, telecommunications, graphics, educational programs, and specialized utilities that make your C-64 easier to work with. There are always a number of entertaining games.

Loadstar programs are *original software*, not public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

### Contents of Issue #81 (Available as a back issue)

**Financial Calc**—A super-useful collection of financial aid routines.  
**1890's Jukebox**—8 rousing songs from 19th Century Tin Pan Alley.  
**Times Square**—A mathematical puzzle.  
**Loadstar Library**—Find any of your Loadstar programs fast!



## FREE SOFTWARE with order.

Try Loadstar for three months for only \$19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—the *Best of Loadstar, Vol. 5* which contains the very best programs from recent issues.

## Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. *The Best of Loadstar, Vol. 5* is yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

**SOFTDISK  
PUBLISHING**

Call toll free  
**1-800-831-2694**

monthly software  
www.commodore.ca  
A trademark of Commodore Electronics, Limited.  
May Not Reprint Without Permission

**YES!** Please rush me my free *Best of Loadstar, Vol. 5* and start my three-month subscription to Loadstar for my Commodore 64/128 for only \$19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico \$24.95, Other foreign \$27.95). Make check or money order payable to Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds. (Louisiana residents add 4% sales tax).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip + 4 \_\_\_\_\_

Home Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Discover  AmEx  VISA/MC  Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only!)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 RU111



"RAMLink... a device so clever, so slick, and so thoroughly neat that it can only be described as revolutionary." *Conrad Tillman, geoWorld*



## RAMLink™

Power Backed REU Interface and Expandable RAM Disk

- **Non-Volatile Storage** - Operates on its own external power supply. Optional rechargeable battery back-up retains data even during power outages.
- **Compatible** - Use GEOS, CP/M, Q-Link, BBS programs, productivity software and more. RAM port for connection of REU or GEORAM of any capacity. Pass-thru port supports most cartridges.
- **User Expandable** - Internal RAMCard allows expansion up to 16 Mb by using standard SIMM's.
- **FAST** - Up to 400x faster than a 1541; 20x faster than RAMDOS; Built-in JiffyDOS plus parallel interface to speed access to CMD Hard Drives.
- **Easy to Use** - Plugs into the Cartridge Port. Operates like a standard disk drive. Utility software included; free gateWay 64 or 128 available upon request.
- **RL-DOS** - Organize RAM into manageable partitions that emulate 1541, 1571, & 1581 drives or expand to the full RAM capacity with MS-DOS style subdirectories.

RAMLink (no RAMCard) \$179.95    RL (with RAMCard) \$219.95  
 Battery back-up unit \$24.95    HD Parallel Cable \$14.95  
 RAMCard only 0 Mb \$59.95    1Mb & 4Mb SIMMs CALL

## RAMDrive™

High-Speed Self-Contained Battery-Backed RAM Cartridge

- **Compact** - All the features you've ever wanted for RAM expansion in a small, transportable unit. Three capacities: 512K, 1 Mb and 2 Mb. Dimensions: 6" x 3" x 1".
- **Compatible** - Use RAMDrive with GEOS, CP/M, Q-Link, BBS programs, productivity software and more.
- **Non-Volatile** - External power supply eliminates drain on computer power supply and retains data indefinitely. Internal rechargeable batteries retain data up to 7 days.
- **FAST** - Up to 400x faster than a 1541; 20x faster than RAMDOS; Built-in JiffyDOS speeds access to CMD Hard Drives and JiffyDOS-equipped floppy drives.
- **Easy to Use** - Plugs into the cartridge port. Operates like a standard disk drive. File and disk copiers included along with partitioning and support utilities. Complimentary gateWay 64 or 128 available upon request.
- **RD-DOS** - Organize RAM into as many as 30 manageable partitions that emulate 1541, 1571, & 1581 drives or expand to the full RAM capacity with MS-DOS style subdirectories. Autoboot 64 and 128 mode programs. Configurable as any device number from 8 thru 30.

512K \$199.95 • 1 Megabyte \$249.95 • 2 Megabyte \$299.95

## HD Series Hard Drives

The Ultimate in Mass Storage for the 64/128

- **Capacity** - 20 Mb to 200 Mb capacities enable you to store the equivalent of up to 1250 1541 (170K) floppy disks on a single drive.
- **Speed** - The fastest hard drives ever made available to the Commodore user. Capable of speeds up to 50x faster than a 1541.
- **Compatibility** - Ideal for use with GEOS, CP/M, Q-Link, BBS programs, productivity software and much more.
- **Compact Size** - 3 1/2" SCSI technology allows for quiet reliable operation in a compact case about the same size as a 1581 drive.
- **Expandability** - SCSI port allows for chaining up to six other SCSI drives. Provides a method for connection to Macintosh, IBM-Compatible and Amiga computers.
- **Built-in Real Time Clock** - Automatically time and date stamps files and sets the GEOS clock.
- **HD-DOS** - Organize storage into as many as 254 partitions that emulate 1541, 1571, & 1581 drives or expand to 16Mb with MS-DOS style subdirectories.

HD-20 \$499.95    HD-40 \$659.95  
 HD-100 \$999.95    HD-200 \$1299.95

## CMD Stocking Stuffers ...

### JiffyDOS™

V 6.0

The Ultimate Disk Drive Speed Enhancement System

- **Speed** - Performs all disk operations on all file types up to 15 times faster.
- **Compatibility** - Guaranteed 100% compatible with all software or your money back.
- **Built-in DOS Wedge** - Plus 17 convenient features including file copier and screen dump
- **Uses No Ports or Extra Cabling** - ROM's install easily into computer and drive for maximum speed and compatibility. No soldering required on most systems.

JiffyDOS 64 or SX-64 - \$59.95    JiffyDOS 128 or 128D - \$69.95    Add'l Drive ROMs \$29.95  
 System include Kernel ROM(s) and one drive ROM. Specify computer and drive model with serial# when ordering.

### gateWay™

An Efficient New Desktop for the GEOS 2.0 User

- **Streamlined File Management** - Gets things done faster and easier.
- **Task Switching** - Move instantly between two applications (requires RAM expansion).
- **Three drive support** - Full use of drive C on RAM expanded systems.
- **Improved Device Support** - Automatically access the full capacity of CMD HD, RAMLink, and RAMdrive as well as expanded REU's and GEORAM.
- **Additional Features** - Control Panel, Retrievable Trashcan, Scrolling Directory.

gateWay 64 \$29.95 • gateWay 128 \$29.95 • Both \$44.95 • Shipping: \$5.00

Note: The gateWay requires a Commodore 64 or 128, a mouse or joystick and GEOS 2.0 for operation.

### SwiftLink-232 Serial Cartridge

A real RS-232 port for Commodore 64 and 128 Computers

SWIFTLink-232 provides a true RS-232 port with the ability to communicate at speeds from 300 to 38,400 bps, plus true 1200 and 2400 bps using Hayes compatible modems. Experience the power of high speed modems and fast data transfers directly to other computers. SWIFTLink plugs easily into your computer's cartridge port and provides an industry standard IBM-AT style serial port. As an added bonus, SWIFTLink comes complete with file transfer software (FTP) plus many popular shareware terminal programs such as Desterm 128 and NovaTerm for the C-64. SWIFTLink is compatible with most hardware devices designed for the Commodore 64 and 128. Note: SWIFTLink serial Cable (DB-9 to DB-25) is required for use with most modems.

SWIFTLink-232 Cartridge \$39.95    SWIFTLink Cable \$9.95  
 Shipping: US: \$5.00 (Cartridge), \$3.50 (Cable), \$7.00 (Both). Canada add \$4.50.

### SID SYMPHONY Stereo Cartridge

Bring the Excitement of Stereo Sound to your 64 or 128

The STEREO SID Cartridge effectively adds a second complete SID chip to your Commodore 64 or 128, giving you a total of 6 separately controllable voices. SID SYMPHONY may be attached to your home stereo or most amplified speaker systems to provide you with whole new dimension in sound. Create your own stereo music using the Robert Stoerle's Stereo Editor (which we include free with *Compute!'s Enhanced SID Player* book), or just enjoy the many hundreds of available songs by using Mark A. Dickenson's Stereo Player software (included free with the SID SYMPHONY Cartridge). If you're interested in creating your own music files, be sure to get a copy of *Compute!'s Music System for the Commodore 128 and 64: The Enhanced SID Player*.

SID SYMPHONY Cartridge \$39.95    Compute!'s Music System Book \$22.95  
 Shipping: US: \$5.00 (Cartridge), \$3.50 (Book), \$7.00 (Both). Canada add \$4.50.

### Ordering Information and Shipping Charges

HD and SD Hard Drives:

Continental US: \$25.00 per drive (UPS ground), \$35.00 (2nd-Day), \$45.00 (Next-Day). Canada: \$50.00 (Airmail). COD to U.S. only \$4.00 add'l charge. Foreign prices: Add \$100.00 to U.S. Retail Price Add \$5.00 per order (UPS ground), \$9.00 (2nd-Day Air), plus \$4.50 for APO, FPO, AK, HI, and Canada, or \$15.00 for overseas orders. No add'l shipping if ordered with any hard drive. COD's add'l \$4.00  
 JiffyDOS: US: \$7.50 (UPS), \$14.00 (2nd day), COD add \$4.00, Canada \$15.00 Foreign CALL.  
 RAMDrive: US: \$10.50 (UPS), \$18.00 (2nd day), COD add \$4.00, Canada: \$20.00, Foreign: CALL.  
 RAMLink: MA residents add 5% sales tax.  
 Tax: We accept VISA, MasterCard, Money Orders, C.O.D., and personal checks (allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear). Credit card orders provide the following: Card holders name, billing address, home/work phone, card number, expiration date and issuing bank.

• WE VERIFY ALL CREDIT CARD INFORMATION AND PROSECUTE INDIVIDUALS ATTEMPTING TO PERPETRATE FRAUD •

Note: Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Normal delivery is 2 to 4 weeks, backordered items may take longer. GEOS, GEOS 2.0, GEOS desktop, GEOWRITE, GEOPAINT, GEOS CONFIGURE, and GEORAM are registered trademarks of Berkeley Software, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Commodore 64, Commodore 128, Commodore SX-64, Commodore 128D, Commodore 1700, 1764, 1750 and Commodore RAMDOS are registered trademarks of Commodore International, Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lt. Kernan is a trademark of Fiscal Information, Inc. RAMLINK, RAMDrive, CMD HD Series and gateWay are trademarks of Creative Micro Designs, Inc.



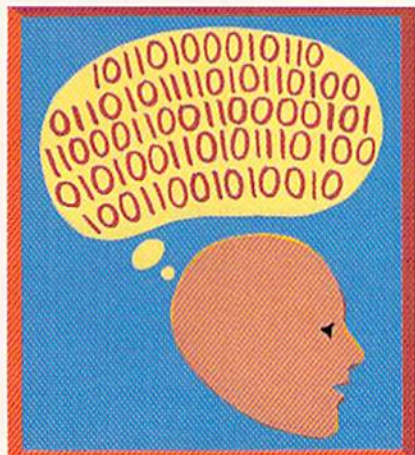
Creative Micro Designs, Inc.

15 Benton Drive, P.O. Box 646  
 East Longmeadow, MA 01028

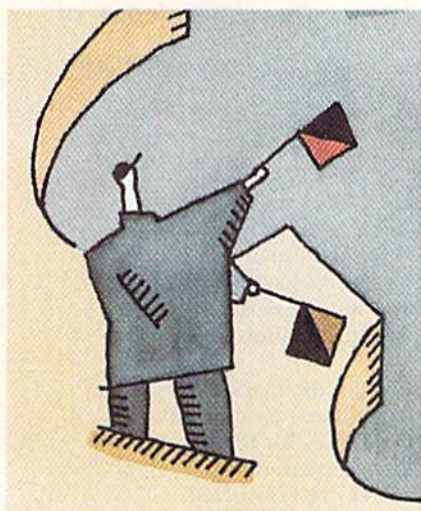
ORDERS ONLY: 1-800-638-3263

Questions/Support: 1-413-525-0023 • FAX: 1-413-525-0147 • BBS: 1-413-525-0148

Office Hours: 10 am - 5 pm Monday through Friday • Closed weekends and holidays



PAGE 18



PAGE 38

COVER PHOTOGRAPHED BY ED JUDICE

*RUN* (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published bimonthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. (80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; 603-924-0100), a division of HDG Communications, Inc. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number: 9565. US subscription rates are \$22.97 for one year, \$34.97 for two years, \$48.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one-year subscription rate is \$27.97, with US funds drawn on a US bank. Foreign surface mail subscriptions are \$42.97 for one year, and foreign air mail one-year subscriptions are \$77.97, with US funds drawn on a US bank. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711. (Canadian address changes to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario,

## FEATURES

- 18 Cliff Diver or Couch Potato?** *by Stéphane Dirschauer*  
Are you maximizing your Commodore potential? Beginners and experts alike can learn new ways to use their computer more efficiently and effectively.
- 20 GET WITH THE PROGRAMMING** *by Stéphane Dirschauer*  
Debunking the myths of programming: It's not just for hard-core compu-nerds. Really!
- 23 ABCs of REUs** *by Malcolm O'Brien*  
The most exciting products being developed for the Commodore today are these little pieces of hardware. Find out which one is right for you.
- 26 BASIC QUESTIONS ON RAM EXPANSION** *by Malcolm O'Brien*  
If you still think that RAM is a barnyard animal, this article will help with answers to questions like "What is it?" and "How much is enough?"
- \*28 Ultimate Sprite Editor** *by Mark Jordan*  
This program doesn't just *edit* sprites, it also creates, animates, folds, rotates, expands, flips, copies, pastes and inverts...all at machine language speed!
- \*34 VOLLEYBOUND** *by Tony Brantner*  
Volleyball with an edge.
- 36 128 SPEEDSHOP** *by Ellen Rule*  
From Jiffy-DOS to the VDC, these chip upgrades can make your 128 a real hot rod.
- \*38 PORT AUTHORITY** *by Richard Penn*  
Use either joystick port for your C-64 games with this handy machine language utility.
- \*41 DOMINOES** *by Kirk Ward*  
Strategy and luck are rewarded in this C-128 version of the classic game.

## DEPARTMENTS

- 4 RUNNING RUMINATIONS** *by Dennis Brisson*  
Don't let the learning curve daunt you. Computing is worth the effort.
- 6 MAGIC** *compiled by Tim Walsh*  
Once again *RUN* readers wave their magic wands and reach into their hats.
- 8 NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS** *by Janice Greaves*  
Read all about it: The Carmen Sandiego Show, new games by Data East and UBI Soft, plus catalogs of free computer materials.
- 10 MAIL RUN**  
RAM gets a special plug and readers respond with tips on creating C-64 forms.
- 12 SOFTWARE GALLERY** *Reviews of:*
  - Bad Blood
  - Street Rod
  - Clue Master Detective
  - MicroLeague Baseball II Enhanced
  - Spot
  - Word Writer 6
- \*50 128 MODE** *by Mark Jordan*  
If you glimpsed a man for only a few seconds, could you remember what he looked like? Composite Man is an addictive game that will hone your powers of observation.
- 54 GEOWATCH** *by Gerry Descoteaux*  
The most frequently asked questions about GEOS are finally answered!
- 55 GOLD MINE** *compiled by Louis F. Sander*  
Get the hottest gaming tips from pros like you.
- 57 COMMODORE CLINIC** *by Ellen Rule*  
Buffers aren't just for aspirin tablets. Learn how they can improve your print speed.
- 61 RUN'S CHECKSUM PROGRAM**  
Run it right, the *first* time.
- 64 NEW! User's GROUP UPDATE**
- 64 COMING ATTRACTIONS; LIST OF ADVERTISERS**
- 64 RUN AMOK**

\* If you're too busy decking the halls to type in this issue's programs, order them "already wrapped" on the November/December ReRUN disk. Just call 800-343-0728.

PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER  
STEPHEN ROBBINS

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF  
DENNIS BRISSON

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION  
VINOY LAUGHNER

TECHNICAL MANAGER  
TIMOTHY WALSH

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR  
JANICE GREAVES

COPY EDITOR  
PEG LEPAGE

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS  
ELLEN RULE; JOHN RYAN; WALT LATOCHA

ART DIRECTOR  
HOWARD HAPP

DESIGNERS  
ANN DILLON  
LAURA JOHNSON

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR  
LYNN LEGASSE

MANUFACTURING MANAGER  
ALANA KORDA

PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR  
DEBRA A. DAVIES

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER AND  
NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER  
KENNETH BLAKEMAN

SALES REPRESENTATIVE AND  
CLASS AD SALES  
HEATHER GUINARD  
603-924-0100

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR  
MEREDITH BICKFORD

PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT  
MARY MCGOLE

ADVERTISING ASSISTANT/  
CUSTOMER SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE  
MARGOT SWANSON

WESTERN SALES MANAGER  
GIORGIO SALUTI  
2421 BROADWAY, SUITE 200  
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063  
415-363-5230

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR  
SUSAN M. HANSHAW  
1-800-274-5241

CIRCULATION MANAGER  
DEBORAH M. WALSH

MARKETING DIRECTOR  
WENDIE MARRO

MARKETING COORDINATOR  
LAURA LIVINGSTON

BUSINESS MANAGER  
LISA LAFLEUR

Entire contents copyright 1991 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., a division of IDG Communications, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without permission from the publisher. All programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content. *RUN* does not assume any liability for advertisers' claims.

*Commodore Magazine* is a registered trademark

# RUNNING RUMINATIONS

## STRAIGHTENING THE LEARNING CURVE

One of the pleasures of editing a computer magazine is helping readers to overcome computing hurdles. Most of the users I talk to pose typical first-time user questions, from software advice to typing instructions. Some problems are easy to solve ("Yes, you must turn on your monitor to get an image on the screen"). Others are more difficult ("Sorry, but I don't know offhand the pin configuration for that interface").

Most of my contact with readers has been positive. I've established solid relationships with some readers. I hear from others infrequently. Some call back with more problems and questions. Many extend their appreciation. Most I never hear from again.

It's this majority I worry about. I question whether I've really helped and wonder if these new owners—who were so anxious to take advantage of computing—became intimidated or frustrated and chucked their systems into the closet.

Learning to use your computer can be fraught with anxious moments. I recall when, for the longest time, each new piece of software or hardware I encountered presented a new challenge, often accompanied by a rise in blood pressure. Things got better, but the learning curve was formidable.

Part of the problem may be that, by its nature, computing is interactive and, thus, complex. Add to that the fact that sources for new products and information are quickly drying up in this market, and you have a situation that's not conducive to an influx of new computerists. And what about current owners? What's the inducement for them to remain in the market? Even Commodore itself encourages its users to abandon this market by promoting upgrade offers!

If manufacturers are to attract new users into the market, they must demonstrate a commitment to support these new users and design hardware and software that are easy to use. For their part, consumers have to be realistic and develop a clear understanding of what computers are all about and how much work is involved.

New users should remember that no one ever arrived on this earth with an innate knowledge of computing. We all had to learn. We either had the perseverance to teach ourselves or the good fortune to be assisted. Commodore users should take solace in the fact that their computers are relatively user-friendly; you soon reach a point where computing makes your life easier, more productive and more entertaining. It takes work, sure, but the effort is certainly worth it.

## COVER STORY

Once you've made the commitment, you need to know if you're getting the most out of your computer. This is where *RUN* can help. In "Cliff Diver or Couch Potato?" on page 18, we'll show you how you can generate new interest and excitement in your computing experience and keep it from going stale. We want to help users—new and experienced—straighten out their learning curves.

*Dennis Brisson*

Dennis Brisson  
Editor-in-Chief

*No one  
ever arrived on  
this earth with  
an innate  
knowledge of  
computing.*



# BRIWALL

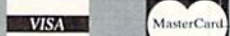
# BRIWALL

P.O. Box 129/58 Noble Street  
Kutztown, PA 19530

24 Hour FAX Line 1-215-683-8567  
Customer Service 1-215-683-5433  
Technical Support 1-215-683-5699

## 1-800-638-5757

Outside the USA & Canada (1-215-683-5661)



PLEASE COME VISIT US!  
Monday - Friday 9AM-6PM EST  
Saturday 9AM-12 Noon EST

### ACCESSORIES

Apro Extender 64 User Ribbon	\$19
Aprospan 4 Slot Cartridge Holder	27
Covers call	
Iconroller	16
Joysticks	call

Technical Analysis System 64	32
Word Writer 3/128	35
<b>Word Writer 6/64</b>	<b>39</b>
Write Stuff 128 w/spellchecker	29
Write Stuff 64 w/spellchecker	25
Write Stuff Busnss/Legl Templates	10

### BRIWALL SPECIALS!

Here are two special offers that may not last long! Please call for availability before you place your order.

Commodore 64 Owner's Manual (originals)	\$29
Reconditioned 1581 3.5" Drive (while they last)	\$139

Lightpen-Model 170c	70
Lightpen-Model 184c	45
Minimodem C 2400 Baud	89
Mouse M3 (1351 substitute)	45
Power Supply - C128 - Repairable	55
Power Supply - C64 - Repairable	45
Printer Intfnc Super Graphic Junior	35
Printer Intfnc Super Graphic Senior	59
Ribbons	call
Ribbon Rewind - Re-Ink w/no Equip	5
Video RAM 64K Daughterboard	50

### BOOKS

1571 Internals+	\$17
500 C128 Questions & Answers	15
K Jax Revealed Trilogy	32
Lou Sanders Tricks & Tips	16
Lou Sanders Gold Mine	24
Twin Cities 128 Compendium #1	15

### GENERAL BUSINESS

CMS Accounting 64 or 128	129
CMS Inventory Module 128	60
Datamanager 64	19
Leroy's Label Maker	27
Microlawyer	49
Paperclip 3	39
Paperclip Publisher	14
Pocket Filer 2	29
Pocket Planner 2	25
Pocket Superspak 2 (Digital)	67
Pocket Writer 3	46
Swiftcalc 128 w/sideways	39
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways	19

### EDUCATION

Donald's Alphabet Chase	\$16
ESP Tester	19
Goofy's Railway Express	12
Linkword:German	29
Linkword:French 2	29
Linkword:Spanish	29
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing /C64	35
Mickey's Runaway Zoo	17
Numbers Show (The)	10
Sky Travel	39
Where in Europe Carmen Sandiego	29
Where in Time Carmen Sandiego	29
Where in USA is Carmen Sandiego	29
Where in World Carmen Sandiego	29
World Geography	29

### ENTERTAINMENT

<b>AD&amp;D Gateway Savage Frontier</b>	<b>\$34</b>
Arachnophobia	25
Battle Chess	29
Bridge 5.0	24
Clue: Master Detective	25
Dragon Forge	27
MicroLeague Baseball II	27
Medieval Lords	41
Sex Vixens From Space	20
<b>Tony LaRussa Baseball</b>	<b>34</b>
Ultima Trilogy (1,2,3)	39
Ultima V	39
Ultima VI: False Prophet	46
Wizardry Trilogy	39

### Why Choose Briwall?

- In-House Technical Support
- A No-surprises Shipping Policy
- Our SIXTH Year in Business
- No Surcharge for Charge Orders
- No Holding of Personal Checks
- A Fair Return/Exchange Policy
- Fast, Reliable, Friendly Service

### GEOS RELATED

GEOS 64 v.2.0	\$39
Gateway 64 or 128	27
Geopublish 64	32
Geos 128 V2.0	45

### MISCELLANEOUS

Bible Search KJV Old&New T	60
Bible Search NIV Old&New T	65
Bridge 5.0	20
Family Tree C64/C128 and LDS	45
Great War	15
Label Maker	27
Tarot 128	15

### UTILITIES/LANGUAGES

1541/1571 Drive Alignment	\$25
1581 Toolkit V2/ Dos Ref	32
Basic 8-How to Get the Most Out of	19
Basic Compiler/128	39
Basic Compiler/64	29
Big Blue Reader V3.1 (64/128)	35
Bobstern Pro 64	39
Bobstern Pro 128	42

### SPECIAL OFFER!!

For a limited time, anyone placing an order over \$150 will receive a **FREE Surprise Pack** containing up to four pieces of software with an original retail price of at least \$100! (please specify 64 or 128)

### CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

Animation Station	\$60
Billboard Maker	25
Cadpak 64	32

**Free Spirit Graphics Bundle**  
You get Icon Factory, Screen F/X, Billboard Maker and Photo Finish with a total retail price of over \$130.  
**Bundle Price \$33!**

Certificate Maker	14
Flexidraw 5.5	25
Icon Factory	25
Newsroom	19
Paperclip Publisher	14
Poster Maker 128	24
Printshop	35

CP/M Kit	29
Cobol 64 or 128	29
Digitalker 128	24

### WE NOW CARRY JiffyDOS!

JiffyDOS v6.0 64	\$50
JiffyDOS v6.0 128	\$60
Please specify computer and drive when ordering	
Gnome Kit 64/128	29
Gnome Speed Compiler 128	29
Maverick V5.0 Copier	32
Merlin 128	49
Prototerm BBS 128	49
Prototerm 128	12
Super 81 Utilities 128 or 64 each	15
Super Aide 64	25
Super C 128 or 64	49
Super Disk Librarian 128	19
Super Disk Utilities 128	25
Super Pascal 128	45
Super Snapshot V5.0	59
Super Snapshot V5.0 w/128 disble	65

### PRINTERS/9-PIN B&W

Panasonic 1180i	199
Panasonic 1191	269
Star NX1001	179

### PRINTERS/9-PIN COLOR

Citizen GX200 (9 pin)	189
Star NX1020R Rainbow	229
Star XR1020 (420cps)	399
Star XR1040 (420cps)	529

### PRINTERS/24-PIN B&W

KXP1224i	349
Panasonic KXP1124	339
Panasonic KXP1524	669
Panasonic KXP1624	479
Star NX2400	319
Star NX2415	479
Star NX2420	339

### PRINTERS/24-PIN COLOR

Citizen GX130	279
Citizen GX140	299

### Expand the capabilities of your 64 and 128!

CMD's new RAMLink is an expandable RAM disk. REU interface and more. Plug your REU (1750, 1764, GEORAM) into the RAM port and the separate RAMLink power supply will maintain the contents, even when you turn the computer off! The built-in RL-DOS allows most software to use the REU as a high-speed RAM disk (20X faster than Commodore's RAMDOS.) RAMLink also has a slot for a second second cartridge port peripheral. With the optional RAMCard, the RAMLink can be expanded to a total RAM disk capacity of 16MB! The RL-DOS also includes the JiffyDOS kernel, file and disk copiers, plus much more.

RAMLink unit	\$170
RAMCard	\$55
RAMLink w/RAMCard+1MB	\$271
RAMLink w/RAMCard+2MB	\$319
Optional Battery Backup	\$24

Citizen GX145 (wide)	429
Star NX240R	369
Star XB-2410	489
Star XB2415 (wide)	659

### PRINTERS/INK JET COLOR

Canon PJ1080a	519
HP PaintJet	1099
Sharp JX730	2045

### PRINTERS/INK JET B&W

CBM1270	249
Canon BJ300 (360dpi)	499
Canon BJ330 (360dpi)	699
HP Deskjet 500	529

### PRINTERS/LASER

Citizen PN48 Portable	379
HP Laser Series II <sup>PP</sup>	964
Okidata 400 Laser	689
Panasonic KXP4420	979
Silentwriter 2 Model 90	1699

### JOYSTICKS

Wico Bat Handle	22
Wico Boss	16
Wico Ergo Stick	19
Gravis	39
Wico Super 3-Way	25
Suncom Iconroller	19
Suncom TAC 2	11
Gravis Mousstick	69

### 1541/1571 DRIVE ALIGNMENT

This excellent alignment program is a must-have for every Commodore owner. Easy to use, it helps you to align your drive so that it runs just as if it were new! The simple instructional manual and on-screen help prompt you through the alignment procedure and help you adjust the speed and head stop of your drives. It even includes instructions on how to load the alignment program when nothing else will load!

Don't be caught short! We get more Red Label orders for this program than any other program we sell. Save yourself the expense! Order now, keep it in your library, and use it often!

Works on the 64, 128 and SX64 for the 1541, 1571, 1541-II and compatible third party drives.  
**STILL ONLY \$25**

### LOOKING FOR PROGRAMS MADE JUST FOR YOUR 128?

#### NEWS MAKER 128

Desktop publishing for the 128D (or the 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade). **ONLY \$17**

#### SPECTRUM 128

80-column paint package for the 128D (or 128 with 64K video RAM upgrade.) **ONLY \$21**

#### HOME DESIGNER 128

Professional object-oriented CAD package for the Commodore 128. **OUR PRICE ONLY \$39**

#### BASIC 8 Package

Here's a special deal on a complete Basic 8 library. You get both Basic 8 and the Basic 8 Toolkit at one low price. **OUR PACKAGE PRICE \$35!**

**SHIPPING POLICY:** All UPS shipments are sent Signature Required/No Driver Release. 2nd Day and Next Day Delivery via Federal Express® are also available. Standard UPS Ground for all software orders in continental USA are \$5 per entire order. Call for other shipping methods and rates.

**ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS:** For your convenience, you can place a phone order 24 Hours/7 days a week on our TOLL-FREE LINE 1-800-638-5757. Outside the USA and Canada, please use (215) 683-5661. Briwallans man the phones Monday thru Friday, 9:00AM - 8:00PM EST. AFTER HOURS Orders Only Please! When placing an order, please specify your computer model, home & daytime telephone number, shipping address, charge card number, expiration date and billing address for credit orders.  
**ACCEPTED PAYMENT METHODS:** We gladly accept Personal Checks, Money Orders, VISA, MASTERCARD, School Purchase Orders, or COD (\$4.00 additional - for established Briwall Customers ONLY). All checks must be in US Dollars and drawn on a US bank. There is no surcharge for credit cards.

**RETURN POLICY (for Non-Entertainment software and Accessories ONLY):** We have a liberal return policy to better serve your needs. If within 15 days from the time you receive an item, you are not satisfied with it for any reason, you may return it to us for either a refund, exchange, or open credit. REFUNDS ARE SUBJECT TO A 20% RESTOCKING FEE PER ITEM RETURNED (\$10.00 MINIMUM PER ITEM.) EXCHANGES/OPEN CREDITS will gladly be issued for the full purchase price of the item. **DEFECTIVE** items, Entertainment software, Hardware items and Special Order items will be repaired or replaced with the same item only.  
**TECHNICAL SUPPORT CALL (215) 683-5699, Monday - Friday, 9am - 5pm EST.**  
We do our very best to help you with your product selections before you order, and after you receive your product. General questions, such as price, compatibility, etc., will be handled by our order staff at the time you place your order. BUT, if you have specific, detailed questions about a product you will get the most help from our Technical Support Line.

We also carry a full line of ribbons, inks, covers and many other computer accessories not listed here.

Call for a complete listing.

Are you considering an upgrade to the Amiga? If so, call for our comprehensive Amiga catalog, including software, hardware, video products and accessories.

www.Commodore.ca P R O D U C T S . . . S O L I D S U P P O R T

May Not Republish Without Permission

# MAGIC

Put a beep into your prompts, add a stopwatch to your Commodore, and append files in either 64 or 128 mode.

By TIM WALSH

## \$5D5 CURSOR BEEP 64

Cursor Beep 64 is an interrupt-driven and relocatable routine that "beeps" in synch with the cursor's flashing. Add it to your programs to signal user input. Use SYS 65418 or RUN-STOP/RESTORE to turn it off.

```
Ø REM BEEPER - ROBERTO MORASSI :REM*37
1Ø FORX=ØTO52:READY:POKE68Ø+X,Y:A=A+Y:NEXT :REM*11
2Ø IFA<>55Ø9THENPRINT"DATA ERROR !":END :REM*2Ø
3Ø SYS 68Ø :REM*146
4Ø DATA 12Ø,165,2Ø,24,1Ø5,38,141,2Ø,3,165, :REM*229
21,1Ø5,Ø,141,21,3,169,4,141
5Ø DATA 19,212,169,24Ø,141,2Ø,212,169,5Ø,1 :REM*236
41,15,212,169,13,141,24,212
6Ø DATA 88,96,165,2Ø7,24Ø,3,169,17,44,169, :REM*186
16,141,18,212,76,49,234
```

—ROBERTO MORASSI, PISTOLA, ITALY

## \$5D6 SCREEN BANNER 64

Wouldn't it be nice to have screen titles that aren't affected when you clear the screen? Screen Banner 64 makes it possible. It places a centered title of up to 40 characters across the top of the screen. Press RUN-STOP/RESTORE to clear it.

```
Ø REM SCREEN BANNER 64 - KELLY KIPFERL :REM*42
1Ø WD$="":FOR T=53Ø32 TO 532Ø2:READ D:CK=C :REM*233
K+D:POKE T,D:NEXT
2Ø IF CK <> 24Ø13 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA :REM*185
...":END
3Ø PRINTCHR$(147)"ENTER A MESSAGE UP TO 4Ø :REM*144
CHARACTERS IN LENGTH":INPUT WD$
4Ø LN=LEN(WD$) :REM*124
5Ø IF LN>Ø AND LN<41 THEN 7Ø :REM*24
6Ø PRINT"INVALID MESSAGE!":GOTO 3Ø:REM*136
7Ø POKE 53244,224 :REM*121
8Ø SYS 53Ø32 :REM*216
9Ø END :REM*218
1ØØ DATA 16Ø,1,177,45,41,128,2Ø1,128,24Ø,1 :REM*163
,96,2ØØ,177,45,2Ø1,41,144,1,96
11Ø DATA 141,211,2Ø7,2ØØ,177,45,141,77,2Ø7 :REM*99
,2ØØ,177,45,141,78,2Ø7,162,Ø
12Ø DATA 189,1Ø3,136,157,212,2Ø7,232,236,2 :REM*186
11,2Ø7,2Ø8,244,173,211,2Ø7,74
13Ø DATA 141,255,2Ø7,169,2Ø,56,237,255,2Ø7 :REM*145
,141,255,2Ø7,173,2Ø,3,2Ø1,119
14Ø DATA 2Ø8,75,173,21,3,2Ø1,2Ø7,2Ø8,68,96 :REM*27
,173,252,2Ø7,16Ø,Ø,2Ø4,255,2Ø7
15Ø DATA 24Ø,7,153,Ø,4,2ØØ,76,124,2Ø7,162, :REM*151
Ø,189,212,2Ø7,2Ø1,65,144,3,56
16Ø DATA 233,64,153,Ø,4,232,2ØØ,236,211,2Ø
```

```
7,2Ø8,236,192,4Ø,24Ø,1Ø,173 :REM*225
17Ø DATA 252,2Ø7,153,Ø,4,2ØØ,76,158,2Ø7,16 :REM*46
5,214,2Ø1,Ø,2Ø8,5,169,17,32
18Ø DATA 21Ø,255,1Ø8,253,2Ø7,173,2Ø,3,141, :REM*82
253,2Ø7,173,21,3,141,254,2Ø7
19Ø DATA 12Ø,169,119,141,2Ø,3,169,2Ø7,141, :REM*2Ø6
21,3,88,96
```

—KELLY KIPFERL, HORSEHEADS, NY

## \$5D7 SEQ FILE COPY 64/128

Seq File Copy 64/128 is an easy way to copy sequential files without resorting to a file-copy utility.

When you're ready to copy a sequential file, just run the program, enter the name of the file and the device numbers for the source and destination disks, then sit back and let the program do its thing. If you're using one drive, the filename of the copy will be prefixed with the word COPY. Seq File Copy works on the C-64 and the 128, and is compatible with the 1541, 1571 and 1581 disk drives.

```
Ø REM COPY SEQUENTIAL FILES 64/128 - MATTH :REM*47
EW PRICE :REM*1Ø1
1Ø INPUT"FILENAME:";F$:REM*147
2Ø IF F$="" THEN 1Ø :REM*238
3Ø INPUT"SOURCE DRIVE:";SD :REM*2Ø2
4Ø INPUT"TARGET DRIVE:";TD :REM*141
5Ø FA$=F$:IF SD=TD THEN FA$="COPY"+F$ :REM*14Ø
6Ø OPEN2,SD,2,F$+",S,R" :REM*128
7Ø OPEN1,TD,3,FA$+",S,W" :REM*158
8Ø GET#2,A$:REM*117
9Ø IF ST<> 64 THEN 11Ø :REM*75
1ØØ IF ST=64 THEN 12Ø :REM*178
11Ø PRINT#1,A$;:GOTO 8Ø :REM*113
12Ø CLOSE2:CLOSE1:END
```

—MATTHEW PRICE, WILMINGTON, NC

## \$5D8 APPENDER 64

Appending multiple programs on the C-64 is a cinch with this relocatable machine language program. Type in, save and run Appender 64, then load the primary program that needs programs appended to it. Type SYS 680 to activate Appender 64, and load the second program. It will automatically be appended to the first. It is essential that the second program have line numbers higher than the first. Disable Appender 64 by entering SYS 65418.

```
Ø REM APPENDER 64 - ROBERTO MORASSI:REM*62
1Ø FOR T=ØTO33:READ D:POKE68Ø+T,D:CK=CK+D: :REM*19Ø
NEXT
2Ø IF CK<>3365 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA... :REM*2Ø7
":END
3Ø DATA 165,2Ø,24,1Ø5,16,141,48,3,165,21,1
```





# NEWS AND NEW PRODUCTS

Big news this issue, with a variety of software, a new EPROM chip, and even a free tree offer for us paper wasters.

By JANICE GREAVES

## Now Showing: CARMEN SANDIEGO

BOSTON, MA—Master criminal Carmen Sandiego is on the loose again! And this time she's hitting the airwaves. **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego** is now a daily half-hour game show for 8- to 13-year-olds. The program is based on the best-selling computer game, and is being aired on PBS.

The show is produced by the makers of Wonder Works and Degrassi High, both highly acclaimed programs. In the new game show, contestant-detectives decipher a variety of clues to determine where Carmen and her band of thieves are hiding out. Clues to the whereabouts of the dastardly deed-doers come in via animation, live characters and zany props from various places, plus "reports" from a wide range of celebrities, such as Kool Moe Dee, Branford Marsalis, Penn and Teller and Walter Cronkite.

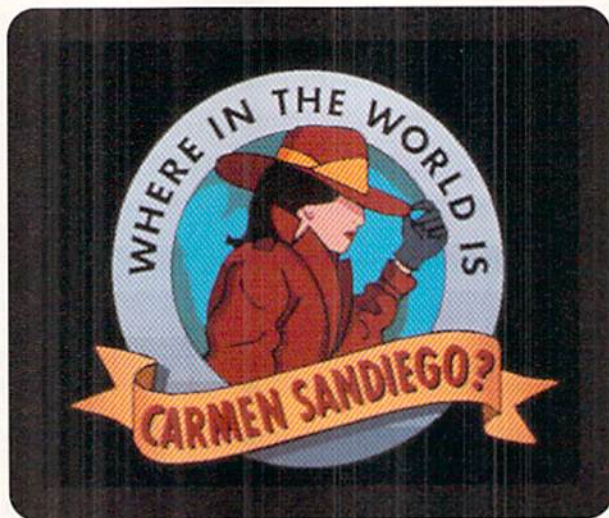
Winning contestants receive geographic prizes, such as a trip to any location in the continental United States. The information in Carmen will be supplied through research by the staff of National Geographic's *World* magazine.

## THE STATE OF THE CBM UNION

NEW YORK, NY—Interesting news came from Commodore Business Machines in June. According to the *Wall Street Journal*, the European market accounted for a whopping 85 percent of CBM's recent sales. What's more, while sales on the Amiga side rose only 20 percent, sales of the C-64 rose more than 30 percent. Unfortunately (for 8-bit users), Commodore's MS-DOS computer line topped the list with 35 percent reported growth for the quarter.

## A DEVELOPER'S GUIDE

DAYTON, MD—T & C Publishers has a book for enterprising programmers and developers called *How to Develop, Publish and Market Your Own Computer Software*. According to T & C, the book was published "for all the programmers



Look out Alex Trebek! Crime queen Carmen now stars in her own game show.

and hackers who dream of marketing a 'really great piece of software.'" The steps and strategies of software development and marketing described by author Thomas Taylor are gleaned from his own entrepreneurial experiences. In the book, he covers topics such as writing and publishing the user's guide, manufacturing the product, technical support and small business management.

*How to Develop, Publish and Market Your Own Computer Software* sells for \$19.95 and runs 176 illustrated pages. For more information, contact T & C Publishers, PO Box 1, Dayton, MD 21036.

## ALL-STAR BASKETBALL

SAN JOSE, CA—Data East has just released **The Dream Team 3 on 3 Challenge** for the C-64. The new game features all-pro basketball players Patrick Ewing, Dominique Wilkins and Joe Dumars in a fast-paced game.



**Dream Team** features fast action with Dumars, Ewing and Wilkins.

In **The Dream Team**, you can play with or against these three superstars, or select from 26 different players to create your own Dream Team. You control the shots, from hook shots to slam dunks. The game's interface is designed to let you concentrate on scoring points and defending the hoop, not on cumbersome technical operations.

The game is available for \$39.95 from Data East, 1850 Little Orchard St., San Jose, CA 95125.

## EA HINT LINE

SAN MATEO, CA—Tired of getting stir-fried in Vulcania's lava pits? Electronic Arts now has a 900 hint line that can save you (900-288-HINT). The line is available around the clock, seven days a week.

Unfortunately, the hint line only offers hints for a limited list of software, but plans are being made for expanding the service. Titles currently supported by the hint line include: *The Immortal*, *James Pond*, *Might and Magic*, *Lakers vs. Celtics*, *John Madden Football*, *Sword of Sodan*, *Populous*, *Centurion*, *Faery Tale Adventure* and *King's Bounty*.

The service costs 95¢ for the first minute and 75¢ for each minute thereafter. You must have touch-tone service to access the hintline.

## A CATALOG OF FREE STUFF

RANDOLPH, WI—You can get hundreds of computer-related materials free! Through the pages of the *9th Annual Guide to Free Computer Materials*, you'll find out about hundreds of films, videotapes, disks, pamphlets, magazines, posters and books, all available free of charge.

Completely updated, the *Guide* also presents the titles and sources of more than 2000 shareware programs for Commodore, Apple, Amiga, IBM and Macintosh computers. Also included is a glossary of more than 1000 computer terms.

For information about getting a copy of the *Guide*, contact The Educators Progress Service, 214 Center St., Randolph, WI 53956. *The Guide to Free Computer Materials* is \$36.95, and offers a 15-day money-back guarantee.

## ADD-ONS FOR EDUCATORS

PORT EDWARDS, WI—Educators who use the Accelerated Reader by Advantage Learning Systems have something to cheer about: Five new disks are now available. The disks offer tests on 214 new titles for various skill levels, such as *Third Grade Is Terrible*, *Watership Down* and *Fahrenheit 451*. Each of the five disks targets a specific audience. These tests do not duplicate tests published on previous disks.

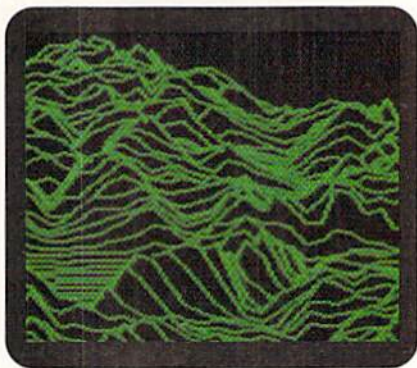
To use the Accelerated Reader, a student selects a book from the book list, reads it, then tests her/himself on comprehension of the book at a computer. The Accelerated Reader program scores the test and accumulates results for each child and for the class as a whole. It requires little supervision by the teacher, and its flexibility makes it effective with all readers.

For a free catalog, write to the Accelerated Reader, Box 95, Port Edwards, WI 54469. Or call toll-free, 800-338-4204.

## COMPUTERIZED TOPOGRAPHY

CARROLLTON, TX—*Digital Landscape* by Digiscape software is a new C-64 program that lets you view the topography of the continental United States in three dimensions. (Parts of Canada are also included.)

The software uses data from a topographic map or from one of the elevation disks (included) to produce wireframe renderings of the Earth's surface. The renderings can be rotated 360 degrees in one-degree increments and tilted up to 89 degrees. The scale can be



**Digital Landscape offers a new perspective on the world around us.**

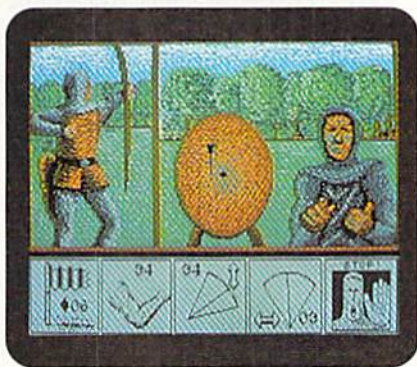
varied, and the renderings exaggerated or smoothed to bring out or suppress details. Renderings can be saved, and text and graphics can be added with a drawing program.

Digital Landscape elevation disks contain over 400,000 elevations taken at regular intervals of  $1/20$  of one degree across the U.S.A. The Digital Landscape package, which includes the program disk, five elevation disk sets (three disks to a set) and manual, sells for \$79. For more information, contact Digiscape Software, PO Box 113058, Carrollton, TX 75011.

## PROVE YOU ARE THE IRON LORD!

SAN MATEO, CA—Terror, Repression, Injustice. That's what *Iron Lord* promises! In UBI Soft's newest C-64 release, you play the forgotten son of a dethroned king. Your quest: to reclaim the throne from your evil uncle.

You must prove your birthright and build a following that respects you, so that when the time comes, they will go to war for you. Only strategy and strength in such fields as archery, arm wrestling and swordplay will win you the respect that you need.



**Skill and bravery will prove your birthright in *Iron Lord* by UBI Soft.**

In the adventure, you must travel through various towns, finding answers to your questions and confronting monsters in an underground maze. Prove you are the Iron Lord, Crusader of Justice!

This one-player, joystick-controlled adventure arcade game is copy-protected. For more information, call UBI Soft at 415-332-8757.

## AFFORDABLE EPROM

CAMBRIDGE, MA—Some of you might remember GEOS programmer Randy Winchester. He's now affiliated with a company named Antigrav Toolkit, which has just released the *KeyDOS ROM*. It's a 32K EPROM (erasable programmable read only memory) chip that contains 20 new function key definitions and utilities that simplify disk operations on multiple drive systems. It's compatible with most C-128 hardware and software, including JiffyDOS, The Quick Brown Box, CS-DOS and even other function ROMs.

You can load C-64 programs in C-128 Fast mode with one keypress and select multiple files from a directory list for typing, printing, copying, renaming and scratching. It also lets you create 1581 partitions and subdirectories and edit disk sectors. GEOS reboots quickly and you can renumber or reset disk drives.

This ROM chip boasts many other fine features, including a Find/Replace utility, dual 80-column screens, a screen editor and dump, plus a screen clock with calendar and alarm. The package is \$32.95 and comes with a utility disk and demonstration programs. For complete details and ordering information, contact Antigrav Toolkit, PO Box 1074, Cambridge, MA 02142.

## FREE TREES

NEBRASKA CITY, NE—We computer users are notorious for using paper heedlessly. To help fight back, The National Arbor Day Foundation is giving ten free Colorado blue spruce trees to each person who joins the Foundation. Membership is only \$10 and the trees will be delivered in time for spring planting in March, April or May. In southern and western states, other conifers hardy in those areas will be provided. The trees are guaranteed to grow, or will be replaced free of charge.

To become a member and receive your free trees, send \$10 to Ten Blue Spruces, National Arbor Day Foundation, 100 Arbor Avenue, Nebraska City, NE 68410. ■

# MAIL RUN

*RAM gets a special plug and readers respond with tips on creating C-64 forms.*

## COMMODORE COMPATIBILITY

A few years ago I read in *RUN* about the Spartan by Mimic Systems, which was capable of emulating Apple software on the Commodore 64.

We have both a C-64 and a C-128 at home, but the schools here are equipped with Apple machines. My children keep asking me to trade our beautiful Commodores for Apple IIs or Macintosh machines to enable them to use the computers both at home and at school. I am rather reluctant to give in. Could you advise me, is the Spartan still available? If it's not, are there any other products that will link Commodores to Apples?

—P. NAGESHWAR  
EDMONTON, ALBERTA

I have a question: Is Commodore's CDTV compatible with the 64C?

—JOB CACKA  
CANBY, OR

*Unfortunately, the answer to both questions is no. The Spartan system (reviewed in RUN, December 1986) is no longer available. CDTV is actually an Amiga 500 with a CD-ROM drive that runs compact-disk-based software and has a remote-controlled interface. There is no software or hardware that makes the Commodore 64/128 compatible with the Amiga, Apple or any other computer. (No matter what the rumor mill says!) Of course, if you add an Apple at home, you don't need to scrap your Commodores!*

*You can share text and relative files among C-64/128s and other platforms. For a complete discussion of this, see "Share and Share Alike" by Tim Walsh in our last issue (September/October 1991).*

—EDITORS

## PPI/GEOS

I am writing in response to the March/April 1991 ProTips column. John Tomasetti suggested installing a switch on the power lead for the PPI printer interface. Another solution would be to download CNFPPI.BIN (Configure PPI) from Q-Link. With it, you no longer need to remember the commands to configure the

PPI interface for use with GEOS. It is an Autoexec GEOS program that will automatically set up the PPI if you place it on your boot disk. A quick way to find Configure PPI would be to issue a BRODEY:PPI at the CBMART"LIB 13 !" prompt.

—BILL ROBERSON  
LADSON, SC

## CREATING FORMS

To answer Elroy Grandy's letter in the July/August Mail RUN column on his search for a form-making program, the best program I can find is Fun Graphics Machine by Ron Hackley. I use it to make forms, posters and graphics. You can change fonts and load graphics from Printshop, Printmaster Plus and others. You can also enlarge or reduce graphics and text, link screens and much more.

—BERT SIMMONS  
CHULA VISTA, CA

I use Paperclip Publisher to create forms. It prints various fonts and type sizes, darkened areas and thin or thick horizontal and vertical lines. In addition, Paperclip Publisher converts many of the popular graphics and word processing formats and converts fonts from GEOS.

—ROBERT REEVES  
WHITTIER, CA

## RUN INDEX

Do you publish an annual article directory indexed by subject?

—PAUL LITTELL  
GRANT'S PASS, OR

*Paul, each year we index the articles and reviews by subject, and print the list the following January (except 1988 and 1990, when it was published in February). The 1991 index will be published in the January/February 1992 issue.*

—EDITORS

## REVOLUTIONARY RAM?

Your excellent answer to Dr. Polakowski (July/August 1991 Mail RUN)

covered most of the bases, but unfortunately missed the most important device. Creative Micro Designs' RAMLink controls any REU and runs almost any program many times faster.

It has a backup memory battery kept charged by the power supply, it responds to standard 64/128 DOS commands, and it doesn't need special driver software. RAMLink works with GEOS and all other paint, graphics, database, word processor and accounting programs.

It's hard to believe, but RAMLink is to 64/128 hardware what GEOS is to 64/128 software. It revolutionizes and invigorates the 8-bit hardware capabilities. For years we have been whining about the declining development efforts directed towards our 64/128 machines. CMD has answered the call with devices and DOS chips so advanced that many users can't grasp their full significance. They have no competition and have a serious chance of single-handedly turning around the 8-bit market.

—J.S. GRANDUCCI II

*You're absolutely right. Unfortunately, at the time our answer to Dr. Polakowski went to press, we hadn't seen RAMLink. Now it's selling so well that there was a three-month backlog before they even started shipping.*

*We appreciate the significance of CMD's RAMLink and RAMDrive. They will be reviewed in the January/February issue, and are discussed in "The ABCs of REUs" in this issue (p. 23). It's the initiative of developers like CMD that ensure a future for our market.*

—EDITORS ■

**RUN's ever-increasing  
list of Commodore  
user's groups is now  
found in the  
User's Group Update  
box on page 64.**



# Software Hut

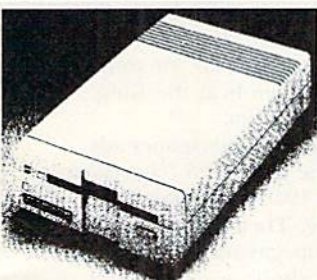
2534 S Broad St  
Philadelphia, PA 19145  
Orders 800-848-0079

Commodore  
**AMIGA**

Information 215-462-2268 Repairs 215-462-0210 FAX 215-339-5336

We are one of the East Coast's largest Authorized Commodore/AMIGA dealers, carrying the full line of Commodore & AMIGA hardware, peripherals, and software.

## Tremendous Savings for Commodore 64 and 128 Owners!



### 1541C Drives are back!

We are shipping these factory refurbished drives in perfect (like new) condition. They come with a full 90 day warranty, manuals, power supply, and test disk.

We have previously sold over 2600 of these drives and have found very low defects. Our stock is dwindling so please get your order in ASAP!

1 for \$129.95  
2 or 3 for \$126.95 each  
4 or more for \$124.95 each

**1541C Drive \$124.95** - This model was produced for the 64C and 128D. Factory fresh and with a 90 day warranty.

1541 II Drive	\$164.95
Heavy Duty Power Supply by CBM for 64/64C	\$29.95
CBM 64C Computer	\$139.95
1700 RAM 128K New	\$49.95
Supra 2400 Baud Modem	\$99.95
M3 Mouse	\$35.95
All Timeworks Programs	Call
1581 Utility Disk 64/128 (Specify)	\$14.00
1541/1571 Drive Alignment	\$29.00
Maverick	\$29.00
Computer/Disk Drive Cable	\$12.95
Peak Modem Interface	\$29.95
Fast Load	\$28.00
Supra Graphix Jr	\$36.95
Epyk 500 XJ Joystick	\$12.00
Super Snapshot	\$56.00
Aprotek 2400 Baud Modem	\$89.95

## Your Commodore Owner's Manual Is Worth Up To \$300 Off An Amiga Computer

The Commodore Power Up program is the easiest way to buy an already affordable Amiga 500 computer for even less.

If you own a Commodore 16, 64, or 128; or a Pet, Plus 4 or Vic 20, write the serial number on the cover of the original owner's manual (no photocopies) and call Software Hut. You can save \$300 on an Amiga 500P (off the MSRP of \$799). And \$200 on an Amiga 500DS (off the MSRP of \$599).

The powerful Amiga 500DS hooks up to your TV. It has incredible graphics-with more than 4,000 colors, built-in sound, word processing, and three exciting games. (TV adapter is extra).

The Amiga 500P includes one MB of RAM, a word processor, a clock/calendar, paint and music programs, and a challenging graphics oriented game.

And behind every Amiga is a 24-hour toll-free hotline. Plus a one-year limited warranty with free pick-up and delivery.

Graduating high school or current college students and educators can also qualify for this offer. Contact Software Hut for details before October 31, 1991.

www.commodore.ca  
May Not Reprint Without Permission

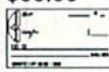
## 1802 COLOR MONITORS \$134.95

These Monitors are in like-new condition with all manuals cables and 90 day warranty.

Hurry! Supplies will not last long.

We are an Authorized Commodore & Amiga Dealer and Service Center, repairing products both in and out of warranty. The following Repair Prices include Parts & Labor and 60 day warranty. No charge if unit cannot be repaired.

64	\$50.00	1541	\$50.00
64C	\$55.00	1541 II	\$60.00
128	\$65.00	1571	\$70.00
128C	\$70.00	1581	\$60.00



Supplies are limited and on a first-come first-serve basis. Please contact us for additional pricing and information. We ship via UPS. We accept Visa, Master Card, and Discover for payment. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Software shipping is \$3.00 per order. Hardware shipping is \$5.00 for the first item and \$2.00 for each additional. For Monitors add \$3.00. COD add \$4.00. Outside U.S. orders are welcome and we will bill only for actual shipping charges at time of order. Shipping for Amiga 500 computers is \$12.00

# SOFTWARE GALLERY

There's something for everyone in the Gallery this time, including *Street Rod*, *Word Writer 6*, *Clue Master Detective* and *MicroLeague Baseball II Enhanced*.

By WALT LATOCHA

## **BAD BLOOD.....A-**

*Great Graphics and Sound in  
A "Grave New World" Adventure*

Ultima fans should take care before purchasing *Bad Blood*. Although it's produced by Origin, this game is significantly different from the company's famous role-playing series.

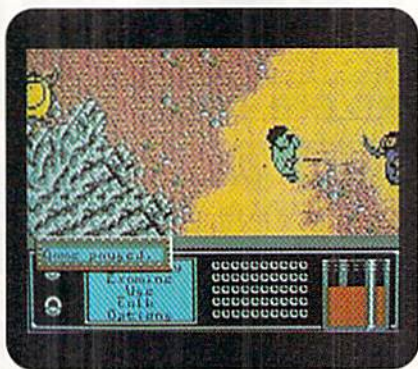
This game takes place on a barren Earth, several years after a nuclear holocaust. Two separate societies have sprung up: the pure-blood humans and the mutants. The former group has enslaved many of the genetically altered beings and is using their labor to rebuild civilization. Now word has spread among the free mutants that Lord Dominix, a powerful pure-blood leader, is organizing an assault to wipe them out. Your mission is to prevent this slaughter.

You begin by selecting to be one of three free warriors. At one extreme is Varigg, a strong, green-skinned giant, and at the other is Dekker, the weak human offspring of mutant parents. The third possibility is Jakka, a woman who looks human but has hidden powers. Your choice will determine the strategy to use as your character infiltrates the world of the pure-bloods.

In addition to its setting, *Bad Blood* differs from the Ultima programs both in its size—it comes on both sides of only one disk—and in having an individual hero rather than a band of them. Also, the new game's combat relies heavily on arcade skills, and, although Origin included interaction with nonplayer characters, there's practically no development of the hero you select.

What you do get with *Bad Blood* are rich graphics and sounds, possibly the best that Origin has produced for the C-64. The control system, which is largely menu-driven and manipulated through both the keyboard and a joystick, is also commendable.

Best of all is the post-apocalyptic universe that the software creates. Features such as a host of bizarre beasts and the mutants' colorful slang vocabulary will draw you into the game's atmosphere.



Varigg battles some bizarre beasts in Origin's post-nuclear adventure.

As the program amply illustrates, some people will accept only "purity" and, as a result, will automatically reject *Bad Blood* because it's not a traditional role-playing game. But players willing to try something different should be intrigued by this vision of a future we all hope will never come.

(Origin Systems, Inc., 110 Wild Basin Road, Suite 330, Austin, TX 78746. C-64/\$49.95. Included in the package is *Times of Love*, another game by *Bad Blood's* author.)

## **STREET ROD.....A**

*Cruise Down Memory Lane  
In This Hot-Rod Simulation*

Sure, *Street Rod* delivers the racing thrills you expect, but it does many other things as well. For one thing, it offers a nostalgia trip for players who are over 45, and, for the younger player, an in-

triguing lesson about a unique period in America's history.

This original simulation begins at the start of summer vacation, 1963. You have just three months before classes resume to buy an old jalopy, soup it up, win some money and maybe even beat the King, the current ace hot-rodder.

First you have to check newspaper ads and pick one of the game's 25 "cherry" autos, including a 1940 Chevy Roadster and a '61 Corvette. Then it's off to the garage for a tune-up, gas and some body work. The repair shop's wall tells you how many days are left in the vacation and provides important information about your car, including the amount of wear left in its vital parts.

You return to the newspaper often to scan the classifieds for some of the 35-plus parts the program includes. Among them are complete engines, carburetors, manifolds, and four transmission types, ranging from automatic to the four-speed racing variety.

The heart of the game takes place at Bob's Drive-In, where you can challenge cruising drivers to drag or road races, betting for fun, cash or the pink slips of the cars that you and your opponent drive. During races, you must change gears, avoid dropping a transmission and watch out for ticket-happy cops.

The program contains all sorts of other enticing elements. You can, for instance, paint and decorate your car to get more involved in the game and to affect the races you run. There's also an option to sell unneeded parts for money to upgrade your auto, and a Hall of Fame screen for players who vanquish the King.

All of this is accompanied by a much-appreciated save-game feature and an excellent menu-driven control system that accepts input from both a joystick and the keyboard. The sound is very good; the graphics are gorgeous. The instruction manual is outstanding, with clear, detailed descriptions of the gameplay and beautiful photos of classic autos that recreate the spirit of the era.

One of the game's few problems is the package artwork, which gives the false impression that this is a simple, unso-

### SOFTWARE REPORT CARD

Outstanding ..... A  
Good ..... B  
Average ..... C  
Below Average ..... D  
Crummy ..... F



# Lycocomputer Marketing & Consultants



- 180 cps draft
- 60 cps Letter Quality
- 24 Pin printer
- Friction & Push tractor feed
- 2-year limited warranty



**NX-2410**

**\$219<sup>95</sup>**

## ACCESSORIES

- Diskettes:**
- 5 1/4 Disk Notcher ..... \$5.95
  - Xidex 5 1/4 DSDD ..... \$4.95
  - Xidex 3 1/2 DSDD ..... \$9.95

- Surge Protectors:**
- QVS PP-102 ..... \$15.95
  - QVS PP-112 ..... \$15.95
  - QVS PP-104 ..... \$22.95

- Printer Interfaces:**
- Xetec Jr. .... \$38.95
  - Xetec Supergraphics ..... \$55.95
  - Xetec Gold ..... \$74.95

- Printer Paper:**
- 1000 sheet laser ..... \$19.95
  - Banner Paper 45' Roll ..... \$10.95

- Drive Maintenance:**
- 5 1/4 Drive Cleaner ..... \$4.95
  - 3 1/2 Drive Cleaner ..... \$4.95



- 270 cps draft
- 15cpi
- 90 Letter
- Quality 15cpi
- 24-Pin printer
- 1-year Warranty



**M1324L**

**\$225<sup>95</sup>\***



- 180 cps draft 12cpi
- 45 cps NLQ 12cpi
- 4 resident fonts
- Front Control Panel
- 2-year limited warranty

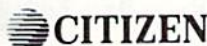


**NX-1001 \$142<sup>95</sup>\***

## PRINTERS

Panasonic	
1180	\$157.95
1124L	\$286.95
1695	\$409.95
1624	\$344.95
1123	\$211.95

\*Quantities Limited.



- 120 cps draft speed with improved throughput capabilities
- Built-in variable-width tractor • compact design w bottom paper feed minimize space requirements



**120 D \$139<sup>95</sup>**

Star	
NX-1001	\$142.95*
NX-2420	\$249.95
NX-1020 Color	\$184.95
NX-2410	\$219.95

Epson	
LX-810	\$159.95
FX-850	\$297.95
FX-1050	\$416.95
LQ-860	\$565.95



- 9-Pin personal printer
- EZ-Set operation panel
- adjustable push pull tractor feed
- multiple paper paths
- 192 cps draft
- 38 cps NLQ



**KX-P1180 \$157<sup>95</sup>**

Printer ribbons, cables, connections and accessories available for all applications. Please Call.

Citizen	
120 D	\$139.95
200GX	\$155.95
HSP-500	\$315.95
GSX-140	\$265.95*

Brother	
M1809	\$309.95
1824L	\$399.95
M1909	\$409.95
M1324L	\$225.95*
M1309	\$155.95

Okidata	
182 Turbo	\$219.95
320	\$317.95
321	\$445.95

## COMMODORE UPGRADES

### MAGNAVOX



- 1CM135**
- Analog RGB input
  - Easy access front controls
  - Built-in tilt stand
  - 640 H x 200 V

**\$229<sup>95</sup>**

### GoldStar



- 2105 A**
- 12" Amber display
  - 640 Hx200 V
  - IBM and Commodore compatible

**\$74<sup>95</sup>**

### MONITORS

- Magnavox:**
- 1CM135 RGB Analog ..... \$229.95

- GoldStar**
- 2105 A Composite ..... \$74.95

### MODEMS

- Cardinal:**
- MB2400EX EXT 2400 Baud ..... \$94.95
  - MB1200EX EXT 1200 Baud ..... SCALL

- Everex:**
- Evercom 12 (INT) ..... \$49.95
  - Evercom 24 (INT) ..... \$104.95
  - Evercom 24+ (INT) MNP level 5 ..... \$139.95
  - Evercom 24E+ MNP level 5 ..... \$189.95

### HARDWARE

- 64C Computer ..... SCALL
- C 128 D Computer Drive ..... SCALL
- 1541 II Disk Drive ..... SCALL
- Colt PC ..... SCALL
- 1670 Modem ..... SCALL

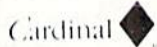
### GEOS 64 2.0

GEOS is the operating system that works your hardware harder than its ever worked before. Loading, processing, accessing information all at the mere touch of a mouse or joystick.

### GEOS



**\$35<sup>95</sup>**



- Low error data transmission and reception over standard dial-up telephone lines
- Hayes compatible with the universally-accepted AT command set
- Automatic Data Standard and Speed Adjust features

**MB2400EX External Modem \$94<sup>95</sup>**



**Why shop at Lycocomputer?** Lycocomputer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lycocomputer toll free. **How do I know I will get the product I need?** Our marketing staff receives continuous formal training by our manufacturers. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lycocomputer your first choice. **What about warranty or service?** Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. **Will you rush an item to me?** We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. **How do I order?** We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over \$50 are shipped freight-free in continental U.S. For orders under \$50, please add \$3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week clearing period. Visa, Master Card, American Express and Discover Card orders are accepted for your convenience. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, add \$5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Simply send your order to Lycocomputer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. Or, call 1-800-233-8760 or (717) 494-1030. Return restrictions apply. Not responsible for typographical errors.

### ATTENTION EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.



Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030  
Fax: 717-494-1441  
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m.  
Sat. 10a.m.-6p.m.  
Customer Service: 717-494-1670  
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.

Our friendly sales staff can help you with any questions you have!

# 1-800-233-8760

www.Commodore.ca  
May Not Reprint Without Permission

phisticated program. But those who are even remotely interested in the teen scene of nearly three decades past will love Street Rod.

Would that all C-64 programs were crafted with such loving care and painstaking attention to detail!

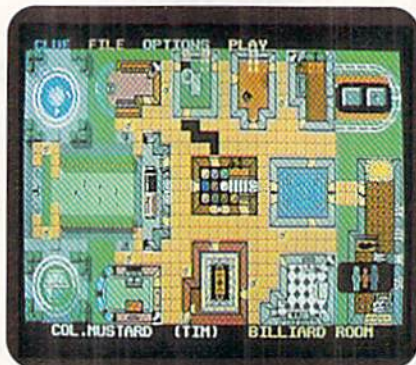
(California Dreams; distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/\$24.95)

## CLUE MASTER DETECTIVE....A-

*Colonel Mustard, in the Library, with the Lead Pipe*

With successful products such as Monopoly and Risk, Virgin has become famous for turning board games into computer software. Now this company has produced its most successful conversion by bringing Clue to the C-64.

Sporting the title Clue Master Detective, this software lets three to ten human and computer competitors play at one time, and requires one joystick. The game's object is to solve the murder of Mr. Boddy, the owner of the mansion that you and your opponents are visiting. The winner is the first player to figure out who committed the crime, which weapon was used and in which room the foul deed took place.



Clue Master Detective is Virgin's most successful board game yet!

A turn begins with the computer throwing dice to determine how many squares you can move. Your destination is usually one of the manor's 12 rooms, where you'll see cards showing a character, a weapon and a room. You can eliminate these from suspicion, because if they appear on the cards, they're not connected with the crime.

Landing on certain squares lets you "snoop" by peeking at one of the cards an opponent has received. And there are options to save games, review notes kept in the computer's memory and print information that was previously disclosed.

The program has two problems. First, you must hide some of the information

that appears on the screen during your turn, and this can be awkward. Also, becoming comfortable with the play mechanics takes quite a bit of time and experimentation.

On the other hand, both the graphics and the sound are excellent. Also, in contrast to many similar games, the computer players—which can be set at three skill levels—are worthy foes. And the menu-driven control system is exceptionally user-friendly.

Best of all is the game's strategic challenge. It lies not only in discovering the who, what and where of the murder, but in finding ways to beat your fellow players to necessary data and even to trick them in certain situations.

All in all, Clue Master Detective is an excellent program. It's a most satisfying way to play Sherlock Holmes on your very own C-64.

(Virgin Games, Inc., 18061 Fitch Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. C-64/\$29.99)

## MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL II ENHANCED.....B+

*Not Exactly a Grand Slam, But It Pulls a Solid Base Hit*

Like any rookie, MicroLeague Baseball II Enhanced must prove that it be-

## WORD WRITER 6

AS A PROGRAM.....A  
AS AN UPGRADE.....B-

*Excellent Product, Good Price, Now Has a Built-In Database*

Word Writer 6 is essentially an upscale version of Word Writer 5, with the major addition of an electronic card file for mail merges. This was apparent in the first release of its documentation—merely an 18-page supplement with the WW5 manual. (The complete WW6 manual is now being shipped.) If you're looking for a new word processor, this one is an excellent choice. However, there isn't much to warrant spending the extra money if you already have Word Writer 5.

Word Writer 6 retains both the strengths and weaknesses of its immediate predecessor. The strengths are many, including a large dictionary with word count, a thesaurus, an outline mode and an 80-column preview screen. Blocks of text can be moved, copied or deleted. There's a search and

replace command, as well as programmable macros to save keystrokes when issuing complex commands.

The documentation is clear and easy to read. You can call up a help screen from within the program, and a keyboard overlay, updated to reflect the Word Writer 6 commands, is provided.

Word Writer 6 has drivers for most dot matrix printers on the market. Documents can be printed in either text or graphics mode with excellent results.



The new card file lets you store lots of information and print only what you need.

The program comes with ten built-in fonts in 27 sizes, plus 150 graphics. Text and graphics print modes can be mixed within a document.

Past deficiencies are also present. Printing in the graphics mode is slow. The spell-checker and thesaurus, when used with a 1571 or 1541 drive, are lethargic. The screen output in the 80-column preview mode provides only a rough approximation of the final product: Carriage returns and page breaks are accurately represented, but fonts and graphics are not. In fairness to Timeworks, most of these problems are due more to the C-64's limitations than to the program.

Word Writer 6 can directly read documents produced with its predecessors. Also, text from other word processors, including geoWrite, can be imported, as can graphics and pictures from GEOS and Doodle!. Imported text and graphics must be converted using an external program before loading the word processor.

New in Word Writer 6 is the electronic card file. A mini-database, the card file stores information in individual



## SOFTWARE GALLERY

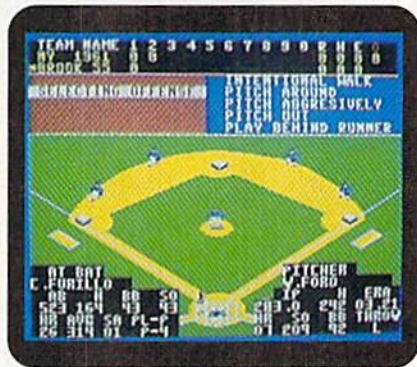
longs in the "Big Leagues." And, while this brand-new version of a C-64 sports classic is weak in a few places, it has more than enough "stuff" to win over fans of America's favorite pastime.

Licensed by the Major League Baseball Players Association, the game contains 26 classic teams from the past, such as the 1988 Oakland and 1959 Los Angeles clubs. While you're learning, you can watch as both teams are coached by your C-64, then you can direct one set of players while a human opponent or the computer coaches the other.

On defense, you choose from a dozen pitching options, including sliders and intentional walks. Guarding the line and playing in at the corners are two of the 14 changes you can make to fielder positions. The program also offers 15 options to the team at bat.

Each player inputs his or her offensive and defensive selections via the keyboard. Then the results are illustrated by a simple animated display of a single play.

The program is packed with features, including bullpen warm-ups, three stadiums, a designated-hitter option and unlimited substitutions. The graphics can be toggled on and off, and the quick-play mode will finish a contest in just a few minutes. In addition, you can create a new team and build it up through trades for talented athletes.



**MLB2E is a good fix for post-World Series withdrawal symptoms.**

Of special note are the software's statistical capabilities. At any time you can display players' real-life records, which combine with your coaching skill to determine who wins the game. And, with a program-created stats disk, a detailed summary is available of the teams' and players' performance in your own computerized league.

Note that the orders you issue to your team are your only control over the game outcome. This program is pure mental challenge, based on a stripped-down version of real-world pro baseball. To succeed, you must have or develop a solid knowledge of diamond strategy and tactics.

records, called cards, which can be indexed, edited, viewed, deleted and printed. You can store up to 255 cards in a file, with 3-23 fields per card. Each field can be up to 60 characters long, and you can store many files on a disk.

The card file replaces the address list from earlier versions of Word Writer for storing names and addresses for form letters. You can sort by single or multiple fields, and select specific groups of cards, as well as specific fields within cards, for use before printing.

Although not every field in a card must be printed when doing a mail merge, the fields have to be printed in order. Imagine a card with three fields: name, address and city. While you can design a document that uses only fields one and three, field one must be printed before field three. Fields cannot be repeated within a document.

While this is not a major limitation, it does require some forethought on the user's part when designing the cards for a file. Letters that include a name twice, say in an address block and later in the salutation, must use cards with two name fields.

Lists created with earlier versions of Word Writer or Data Manager can be imported into the card file. You must print letters generated with the card file in the text mode, and they can be no longer than four pages.

The tab function is improved. Now, six tab settings can be user-defined and used in both the text and graphics modes. The font/style bar is more informative, too, now showing when text is justified.

A GOTO Page command gives rapid cursor movement. This control replaces the calculator in earlier versions and lets you jump the cursor to a specific page within a document.

Timeworks provides 60 days of free technical support for registered users. The 60-day period begins with your first letter, fax or phone call to the company. The support number has a 708 area code, a long distance call for most users, but an 800 number is available to those who pay \$30 for a year of unlimited technical support. If you intend to contact Timeworks by mail, note that they've moved. Their new address appears below.

Two accessory packs are available to

A few basic improvements to the program would be welcome. For example, it's not compatible with Fast Load cartridges, and the resulting three-minute loading time is too long. Also, additional on-screen instructions would make the fine control system even easier to use. Finally, although you can print out all sorts of data from the statistics disk, being able to do the same for players' records during a game would be very helpful.

But the intended audience of MicroLeague Baseball II Enhanced will consider these shortcomings only minor annoyances. The many features of the game, together with the add-on disks, should provide sports fanatics with pleasure for years to come.

(MicroLeague Sports Association, 2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark, DE 19711. C64/\$39.95. The following enhancements are also available: Create a Team program, \$24.95; 1987-1989 season disks, \$19.95 each.)

### SPOT ..... B-

#### A Good Round of Play, But It Might Make You Thirsty

You may have noticed the growing number of Coke and Pepsi cans placed in  
*Continued on p. 58.*

accompany Word Writer 6. One contains 16 additional fonts, the other 130 graphics. The fonts will work with Word Writer versions 4 through 6, but the graphics are specific to the new edition.

Word Writer 6's three 5 1/4-inch disks can be exchanged, free of charge, for the same program on 3 1/2-inch disks. This is a wise move for Commodore users who own a 1581 drive. I found that spell-checking a 900-word document took about one-third the time using a 1581.

Word Writer 6 is an excellent product, competitively priced, for first-time word processor buyers. The upgrade would be a good purchase for owners of earlier versions of Word Writer as well, unless you own Word Writer 5.

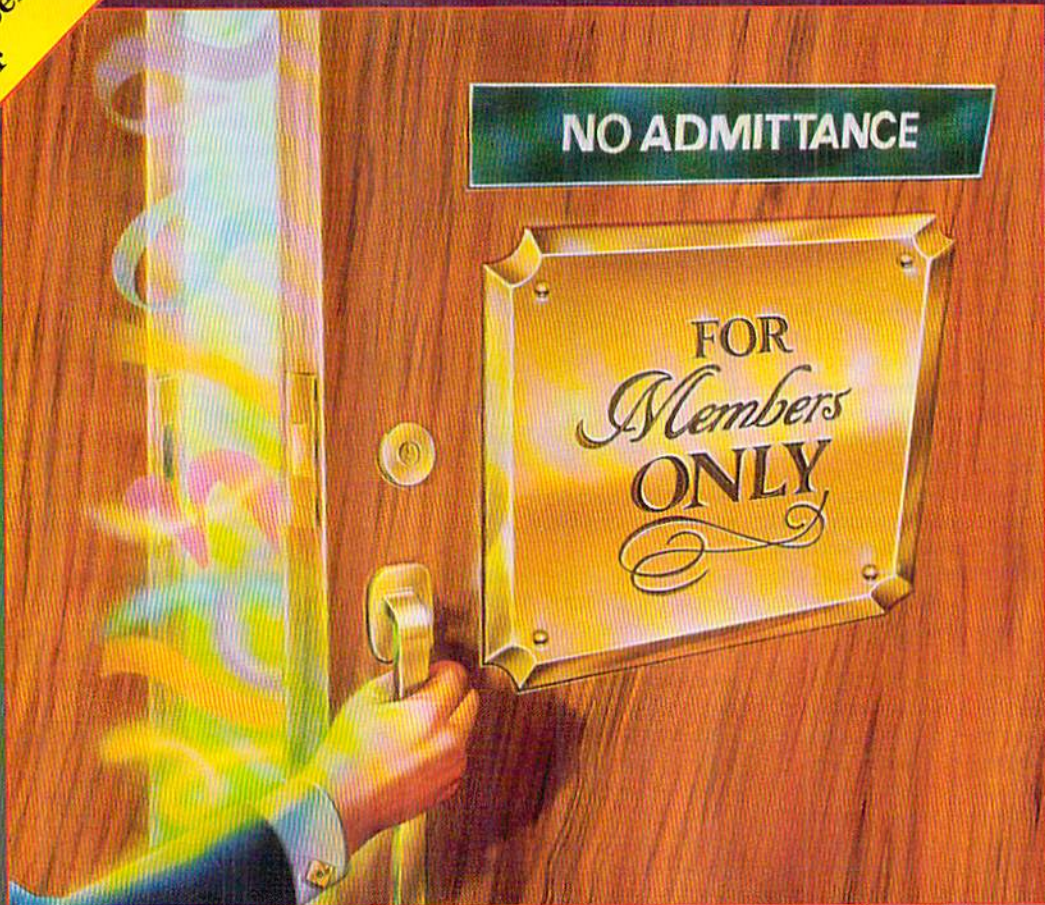
If you have Word Writer 5, remember that the only major change is the electronic card file, so the cost of upgrading is only justified if you do a lot of form letters and mail merges.

(Timeworks, Inc., 625 Academy, Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/\$49.95. Upgrades, \$19.95; accessory packs, \$9.95 each)

—MICHAEL CAVANAUGH  
LEVITTOWN, PA

# JOIN THE PRIVILEGED

Charter Membership Offer



Join the exclusive new *ReRUN* V.I.P. Club and save the entire price of your membership. The new *ReRUN* V.I.P. Club was designed to keep C-64/128 users like yourself up-to-date on the latest new software and provide you with access to valuable information and useful products which are not available anywhere else.

### Charter Membership Benefits

• A year's subscription to the new, improved *ReRUN* disk series, published by the same editors who bring you the highly acclaimed *RUN* magazine. Each *ReRun* disk now has a colorful interactive interface and includes more programs and features, such as:

- C-64/128 programs
- GEOS programs
- Graphic Screen Displays
- Reviews and Editorials
- On-screen Documentation
- The latest happenings in the Commodore market
- Games
- Applications
- Utilities

- FREE discount coupons worth \$60.00 on the full array of C-64/128 software, hardware and accessories offered in *RUN'S* product catalog.
- Eligibility to win FREE prizes by entering the *ReRUN* V.I.P. contests, appearing in each new issue.
- Additional savings whenever you extend your V.I.P. membership.

**MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.** If you're ever dissatisfied with *ReRUN* V.I.P. for any reason, you can cancel and receive your entire money back. No questions asked. You've got nothing to lose so order today!

CALL TOLL FREE! **1-800-343-0728**

**YES!** Enter my one-year Charter membership to *ReRUN* V.I.P. for the low price of \$59.97. I get six bi-monthly issues of *ReRUN*, discount coupons worth \$60.00, and am entitled to win FREE prizes in the *ReRUN* contests. I understand that *ReRUN* offers a moneyback guarantee if at any time I am not satisfied.

Check/Money Order    MasterCard    VISA    AmEx  
Make checks payable to *ReRUN* V.I.P.    Discover

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**ReRUN**  
V.I.P.

RRM91

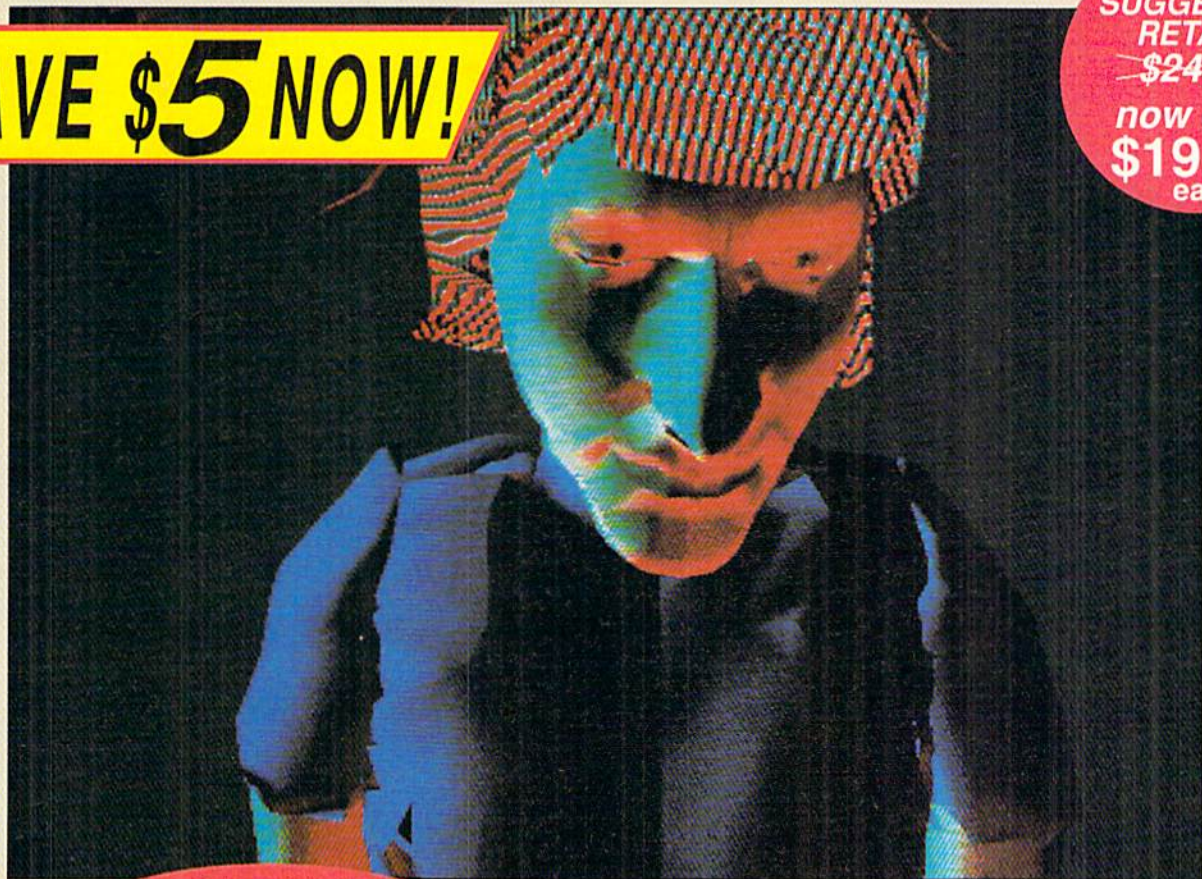
*Re-RUN* V.I.P.

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458  
1-800-343-0728 / 1-603-924-0100

Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks.

**SAVE \$5 NOW!**

**SUGGESTED  
RETAIL:**  
~~\$24.95~~  
**now only**  
**\$19.95**  
ea.



**FOLLOW-UP TO  
OUR  
BEST SELLER!**

## **AMIGA ANIMATION VOLUME TWO!**

*...Selected from hundreds of incredible works.*

**ORDER WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!**

In response to the clamor for another videotape featuring Amiga animations, the Editorial Staff of AmigaWorld has created ANIMATION VIDEO, VOLUME TWO. AmigaWorld sponsored another contest soliciting entries from talented Amiga animators. The Editors sifted through hundreds of submissions and countless hours of animation clips to select the very best in animated art. The result is a videotape with scintillating animations, showcasing the efforts and talents of Amiga enthusiasts.

ANIMATION VIDEO, VOLUME ONE was a best-selling video, containing commercially broadcast and award-winning work. The second volume is even more exciting, due to such innovative animation programs as Sculpt-Animate 4D, LightWave 3D, Turbo Silver, Imagine and Deluxe Paint III. The animations on this video will impress you with technical brilliance and delight you with imaginative plots. You'll be thoroughly entertained as you absorb new animation techniques and ideas. Whether you just brought your Amiga home from the store or you have created your own animation art before, you'll want to add ANIMATION VIDEO, VOLUME TWO to your Amiga video collection!

**1-800-343-0728**

**CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.**

**YES!** I am eager to become an expert! Please send me the following videos:

- Animation Video, Vol. Two... ~~\$24.95~~ **\$19.95**
- Animation Video, Vol. One... ~~\$19.95~~ **\$14.95**
- Hot Rod Your Amiga..... ~~\$24.95~~ **\$19.95**
- NewTek's Video Toaster™ ..... ~~\$24.95~~ **\$19.95**
- Desktop Video, Vol. One ..... ~~\$29.95~~ **\$24.95**
- Amiga Graphics, Vol. One ..... ~~\$29.95~~ **\$24.95**
- The Musical Amiga ..... ~~\$29.95~~ **\$24.95**
- The Amiga Primer ..... ~~\$29.95~~ **\$24.95**

- Check/Money Order    MasterCard    VISA    AmEx  
 Discover

**Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.**

Please include \$2.95 shipping & handling for one video, \$5.00 for two or more.

Canadian orders add 7% GST (GST reg. #126038405) Total Amt. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**TECHMEDIA  
VIDEO**

6AVB1

PO Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100  
An IDG Communications Company

Available in VHS only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign orders: add \$7.50 for airmail delivery; \$18 for two or more videos. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks. TechMedia Video is the licensed North American distributor of AmigaWorld Videos. © 1989, 1990, 1991 by Razza Video USA. All Rights Reserved. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. All other product names used herein are trademarks of their respective holders.

# Cliff Diver

Or

# Couch Potato?

*Are you really making the most of your Commodore system?  
Use this checklist to find out where you stand . . . or sit.*

By STÉPHANE DIRSCHAUER

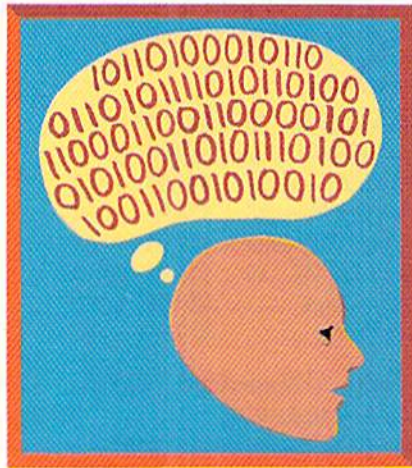
It's sad to say, but many Commodore users are computing couch potatoes. They run stock systems with just a handful of programs and seldom venture into new territory. Many new users, especially, fail to take the next few steps toward realizing their computing potential, and often because they simply don't

know the possibilities or understand the benefits.

How do *you* measure up? Are you poised to take the plunge, or are you putting down roots in the furniture? To find out, answer the following questions. Whenever you answer "no," read on to see what you're missing and how you can get it.

## 1. Do you know how to program?

There was a time when computer users needed to write programs simply because



the only software available was the home-brewed variety. But even today there are many inducements to program: It isn't as difficult as it appears; it will give you a greater understanding of your computer; and it is (believe it or not) very rewarding personally.

I know it's tough to believe, but learning to program isn't the abstruse task it seems. The C-64 and 128 each sport an excellent Basic programming language (Basic, after all, stands for *Beginner's All-Purpose Symbolic Instruction Code*). If Basic isn't your thing, alternatives wait in the wings, including Pascal, Comal, Forth, and Pilot.

As you learn to program, you will come to understand more and more of how a computer really works. Even just a smidgen of Basic can reduce the mystery. You'll find it easier to interpret your software's re-

sponses and to sympathize with your computer's problems.

Finally, consider the satisfaction that creating your own programs will afford. Many of today's best novelists began writing because of the pleasure they derived from other authors' books. In the same manner, let yourself be inspired to program by the programs that you use every day. When you have your own finished product—something real to show for your efforts—you'll know what I mean. Even if you don't win the Nobel Prize, you'll enjoy creating your own programs, however simple they are. (See "Get With the Programming" on page 20 for more on this subject.)

So, if you haven't written a line of code in your life, dig out that Basic manual and have a go at it. You may stumble upon your true calling—or at least discover a new hobby.

## 2. Do you own a RAM expansion unit?

In this era of gigabytes galore, the C-64's measly 64K is almost embarrassing (though it helps to think of it as 65,536 bytes, or 524,288 bits). Thankfully, this initial storehouse can be expanded using one of Commodore's RAM expansion units (REUs). The 1764 boosts your C-64 to 320K. The 1700 and 1750 boost the C-128 to 256K and 640K, respectively. Similar products from Creative Micro Designs, called RAMLink and RAM-Drive, bolster the RAM up to 2 megabytes!

Think of the REU as an extra-speedy disk drive—so

quick, in fact, that data appears in the blink of an eye. A program written to use the REU can switch between chunks of code at great speed, making the program effectively larger than 64K. (Many programs do this with ordinary disk drives, but at noticeably reduced speed.)

Strictly speaking, though, your programs will still be only 64K long. The C-64's microprocessor, the 6510, has an address bus that's only 16 bits long. And since it can use only as many RAM locations as 16 binary digits (bits) can specify, the "maximum" program length

is only 64 kilobytes long. The same goes for the C-128. Its microprocessor handles only 64K and must juggle between different "banks" to access the full 128K of RAM. Unfortunately, few programs use the REU directly.

Its biggest backer is GEOS, and for good reason: When equipped with an REU, GEOS becomes lightning fast.

For more information about REUs, see "The ABCs of REUs" on page 23.

### 3. Do you have a 1581 disk drive?

Once you have more memory, the next logical step is increasing your disk capacity; the 1541's 170 kilobytes are rather scant.

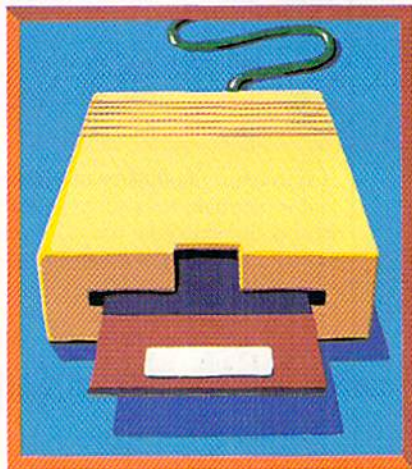
Commodore's slick 1581 is a big improvement. Its 3 1/2-inch floppies (also used with Amiga, Macintosh and IBM computers) can hold 800 kilobytes—almost five times more than the 1541's 5 1/4-inch disks. The 1581 DOS also has a feature called *partitioning*, which lets you divide your disk into several distinct areas with separate directories. With so much space on the disk, one directory for the lot might be too cumbersome.

There are drawbacks, the biggest of which is compatibility. Many commercial programs assume that the disk they're using is structured à la 1541, and lose them-

selves in the new layout. Even worse, most of the devilish copy-protection schemes won't let you transfer a program to the new 1581 format in the first place.

Given these limitations, the 1581 is an excellent data drive. But don't sell off your 1541 yet—it's best to use the two drives together. For example, the 1541 can load up your word processor, while the 1581 keeps the text files. You'll probably find that owning two drives is as much an advantage as the 1581's greater capacity.

By the way, don't be surprised if you quickly fill up the new 3 1/2-inch disks. Most likely, your productivity will rise to take advantage of the extra space, and you'll find that the thirst for disk space is unquenchable.



### 4. Do you take advantage of freely distributable software?

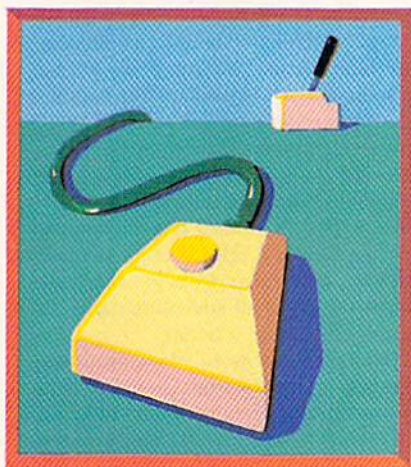
Who says you can't get something for nothing? There's a ton of software available at little or no cost—it's called *freely distributable* software.

There are two classes of freely distributable software: public domain and shareware. Public domain (PD) programs can be exchanged at no cost because the author has relinquished the copyright to the public domain. With shareware, once you've tried out the program, you must pay the author a fee of \$1 to \$25 (occasionally more) to honorably continue using it.

Although you won't encounter freely distributable

software at your computer retailer, it's still easy to find. User's groups and disk copying services make a wide range of PD disks available at a minimal charge to cover the copying. What's more, bulletin board systems and networks such as CompuServe offer extensive menus of freely distributable fare.

PD and shareware programs, although rarely as elaborate as their commercial counterparts, often fill a niche that's too small to profit from commercially. If you've been looking everywhere for an esoteric application or a great game, this is the place to find it.



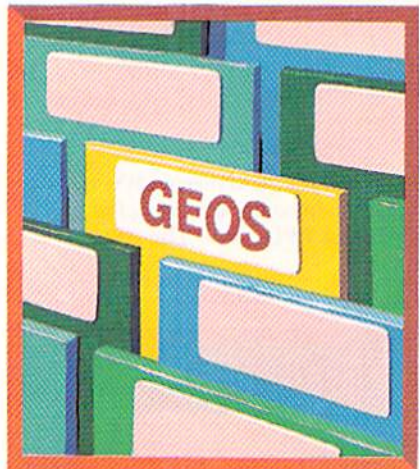
### 5. Do you use a mouse?

Ever tried to draw a graphics screen using a joystick? It's like playing one of those plastic pocket games where you try to roll a ball into a hole—it's nearly impossible. While a joystick is fine for games, it isn't accurate enough for many programs.

A 1351 mouse, on the other hand, is a proportional input device. Unlike the joystick, which distinguishes only a few directions, a mouse distinguishes speed as well as 360 degrees of continuous direction. Dart your mouse around the mouse pad and your on-screen pointer will mirror its movements.

As with many equipment add-ons, the main impediment to the mouse's success is the lack of supporting software. Many new productivity programs accommodate it, and it's ideal with GEOS. Still, lots of software ignores it. Thankfully, Commodore's 1351 mouse also has a joystick mode, in which it mimics a joystick to work with a wider variety of programs.

Whether or not a mouse is a worthwhile addition depends on what applications you use. For graphics, it certainly out-performs the joystick.



## 6. Do you use GEOS?

Chances are some promotion has put a copy of GEOS in your hands. But do you use it?

GEOS isn't merely a set of entwined programs with a similar interface. It's a whole new operating system that sports a graphics interface and makes operating your Commodore a smoother task. But to use GEOS, your system must be ready for it; for example, running it on a C-64 with a single 1541 drive can be painfully slow. To make the most of

GEOS, you really should have at least a 1581 or an REU.

With an expanded computer system, GEOS works like a dream. No longer is support for printers and other hardware program-dependent—it's all handled by GEOS.

There's also a quality line of GEOS software, including geoPaint and geoWrite. An operating system is only as good as its supporting software, and in this respect GEOS is top-drawer.

## 7. Do you telecommunicate?

A modem (modulator-demodulator) may be an excellent investment for you, because it can admit a flood of information into your home. Modems convert data (such as text characters) into electrical signals that can travel

over Ma Bell's lines. Add a terminal program, and you'll be able to connect to other computer users, bulletin board systems (BBSs) and databases.

Large cities have hundreds of BBSs, where you can read

# Get With the Programming!

IF YOU COULD ARRANGE the world's population into two groups—programmers and nonprogrammers—and step back to view the results, you'd see vast continents covered with nonprogrammers, and, in a blotch just larger than Silicon Valley, a small group of people clutching programming manuals.

It's not amazing that programmers make up only a fragment of the populace. The surprising fact is that programmers are a minority even among computer users.

It's surprising not only because programming is relatively easy to learn, but also because the benefits are great. It's far simpler to do than it looks, and it can even be fun.

### THE FUNDAMENTAL MYTH: PROGRAMMING IS DIFFICULT

There's only one reason why programming is so intimidating: It's cloaked in a veil of myth. Here are just a few of the erroneous beliefs that have been circulating since computing began:

- *Only a computer expert can learn to program.* Quite the opposite. You don't need to be an "expert" to learn, but learning may just make you an expert. Many people start programming with little prior computer experience. The world's first programmer was Lady Ada Lovelace, who, in the 19th century, worked on a mechanical calculating machine invented by Charles Babbage. She obviously was

not a computer expert!

- *Learning can take months or years.* For the skill to create professional-quality programs, certainly; learning any worthwhile skill takes time. You can, however, learn enough Basic in a short time to reap some benefit from programming. Basic 2.0, the C-64's dialect of the language, has a vocabulary of just 76 words—and 80 percent of the time you'll need only 40 of those. Once you've mastered their use, you'll essentially know Basic. Of course, these words—called reserved system words or *keywords*—have special usages and formats, but those aren't hard to remember either.

- *Learning will require extra books and software.* Not at all. If you have a working C-64 or C-128 with the manuals, you have everything you need to begin: the Basic language and a tutorial (included in your system guide). Later, perhaps, you may wish to expand your knowledge by reading up on specific techniques or mastering new languages, but at first you won't need anything you don't already have.

- *Programming is different from other kinds of computing.* Absolutely wrong. Basic and other languages are, after all, just programs themselves. The only differences are in the application. Basic is simply a program that can be used to create other programs.

PROS: 4/CONS: 0

Ten years ago, the motivation to pro-

gram was obvious: Software was scarce, and if you wanted a program you often had to make it yourself. In today's computer marketplaces, commercial software provides for all kinds of computer needs. Still, though you may not *need* to write your own programs, there are many reasons you might *want* to:

- *To create your own specialized applications.* You've probably thought of an idea for a great program. And, homemade programs can be customized to fit your equipment and your specific needs—a benefit not available to you with commercial software.

- *To fix, enhance, and generally tinker around with other people's programs.* Everyone's used a program with an interface that is so illogical that it must have been designed by a sadist. Or you've played a game with screen colors that could only have been picked by someone with a wardrobe of clashing plaids. If the program is in Basic, changing it can be simple. (However, commercial programs are usually written in machine language, and are deliberately made resistant to alteration.)

You might also make enhancements, such as adding a print routine to your database. And it's possible to examine a program, such as an adventure game, to find out how to use it better.

- *To exercise your mind.* Many programmers make a mental exercise out of writing a program. They're never satisfied with merely having it work; they'll spend

## CLIFF DIVER OR COUCH POTATO?

and leave messages, upload (send) and download (receive) programs and read text files. The diversity of BBSs is as-

tounding. In Toronto, for instance, there are BBSs dedicated to the sciences, writing, even Esperanto.

### 8. Do you belong to a large online network?

If your local BBSs seem a bit limited, large continent- or world-wide systems, such as QuantumLink and GENie, may be the answer. Unlike most BBSs, thousands of people can use these networks simultaneously. And, as befits their size, they offer huge collections of freely distributable software.

The only catch is the cost. In addition to the regular toll phone charges, these systems usually charge per minute plus a monthly fee. If you're not careful, you can run up an enormous bill while seeking an answer to a question or prospecting for program gold.

If you find these costs prohibitive, but

you still want something more than a simple BBS, investigate a network of smaller systems. An increasing number of BBSs are linking up to form larger networks on which users can share messages and files.

Most of these networks, such as Usenet, Fidonet and NorthAmeriNet, carry Commodore-specific message conferences and sometimes file exchanges. There may be a slight charge—after all, your local system operator ("sysop") has to pay the BBS's phone bills somehow—but this type of network should prove easier on your pocketbook than a commercial network.



hours making their creation faster and shorter with clever coding. Most programmers aren't that dedicated, but, if you enjoy "mental chewing gum," programming will provide hours of fun as well as a useful finished product.

- *To better understand how software works.* You might consider this the most important reason to program. If you'd like to get more use out of your software, knowing a bit of programming can help. Put a programmer and nonprogrammer side-by-side, each using a new application, and the programmer will almost always catch on in less time.

Programming expertise helps you make smart assumptions about software features by helping you interpret what's happening behind the screens, so to speak. Even a tiny bit of Basic or other language can noticeably effect how smoothly you maneuver through your software.

#### GETTING STARTED

You have several options. Most computer users who learn Basic do so on their own, but you shouldn't have trouble finding a course or an experienced programmer who can show you the ropes.

I do, however, strongly recommend the self-teaching method for a couple of reasons. First of all, you'll never run out of reference material. If you need information and help, there are books and magazines to read and megabytes of programs to analyze and modify. Sec-

ond, computers are beautiful teachers, because they let you work at your own pace and make your own discoveries. It would be a shame to waste that.

The first thing you should do is follow the examples in your user's manual that cover the basics of Basic. Review them even if you've tried before, to have the fundamentals fresh in your memory. Once you've mastered those minimal commands, your study will largely consist of using them to try new things—such as graphics and sound—then learning new commands whenever the need arises.

Assign yourself exercises: Look at program listings that are one or two screens long and see if you can modify them to meet your specific needs.

#### TIPS FOR THE NOVICE

In the course of learning several computer languages, I've come across various ways to speed up the process:

1. *Experiment with reckless abandon* (just don't use valuable files). Nothing you can do as a programmer will harm your computer. Try things out even if you're not sure they'll work.
2. *Do a lot of "spaghetti programming."* Sit down at your computer without any preparation and see what you come up with. This isn't the way to write complex programs, but it's fun and chances are you'll create bits of code you can use in larger projects later.
3. *Analyze other people's programs.* They

say that you can't write well if you read little. In a similar way, analyzing other programs is a prerequisite for good programming. The listings in *RUN* are an excellent starting point. When you've typed them in, see what changes you can make and what effects the changes have. Looking at large listings is a good way to see how programmers fit different elements into a working whole.

4. *Write small programs at first.* Giant listings can be a nightmare to maintain and debug, particularly if you don't have much experience. Starting with the small stuff helps build up confidence and expertise.

When you feel ready to create a major program, give thought to exactly how it will work and how you'll write its features before starting. Mark Jordan's 128 Mode in the July/August 1991 *RUN* offers good advice about planning out your programs. Even if you have a C-64, you will benefit from his advice when you decide to take on a project.

One excellent project to help you master a language is an adventure game, because it requires input, output, and complex variables.

*Finally: Persevere!* The first part of learning is always the toughest.

Who knows? Maybe in time we'll expand that little blotch of programmers to cover all of California... maybe even part of Oregon too. □

—SD

## 9. Do you keep up with new developments in computing?

Any "power user" eagerly absorbs Commodore news and information, wherever they can find it. And, of course, *RUN* is the largest source of C-64/128 reviews, articles and type-in programs around.

An occasional expedition into general-in-

terest computer magazines, such as *Byte*, can also be informative about the broad world of personal computing. You rarely will see Commodore coverage in those magazines, but you will be able to keep current with the rest of the computer world.

Books can also be helpful in finding out about specific aspects of computing, such as MIDI software, fractal programming and compiler design. In fact, there are books available about virtually any computer subject imaginable.

## 10. Is your cartridge port busy?

A C-64 without a utility cartridge is like a car without an automatic transmission. No matter how well you like your current setup, there's something addictive about having features available automatically.

Utility cartridges have come a long way since Fast Load. The serious contenders in today's cartridge market do much more than speed up disk access and add a disk-command wedge. When shopping for a cartridge,

look for these features: a machine language monitor, a screen "capture" utility, a reset button, a memory "snapshot" option for backing up protected programs, a provision for adding lives to games and compatibility with commercial programs.

Be forewarned, however: After a while the luxury of a cartridge will no longer be a luxury for you—it will be a necessity.

These options, of course, only skim the surface of the electronic pile, and it's easy to think of others: Join a user's group; get a hard disk drive; learn how to make use of a light pen. Above all, take the necessary time to learn all you can about the equipment you already have, so that

any purchases you make will be wise ones. ■

*Stéphane Dirschauer is a C-64/128 superuser and programmer who often writes for RUN. He lives near Toronto, a place well known for its many Commodore cliff divers.*

## And for C-128s...

THE C-128 HAS FEATURES that virtually dwarf the C-64. Are you a giant of 128 computing? Answer these questions to find out:

**1. Do you make the most of 128 mode?** Take a mental inventory of your software. How much of it will run in your computer's full-featured native mode?

If you answer "not much"—or (perish the thought) "none"—you're neglecting some outstanding features, such as extra memory, better graphics, and an expanded keyboard. Admittedly, there isn't as much software for 128 mode as there is for 64 mode, but many commercial developers—including *RUN*—have produced some outstanding productivity, entertainment and education software.

Word processors in particular are suited to the C-128. The screen display in 80-Column mode more closely resembles a printer's output, and the extra memory can accommodate larger documents. For example, the

usefulness of Electronic Arts' PaperClip III more than quadruples in 128 mode.

While you're at it, don't forget CP/M mode either. There's a whole world of software available for this venerable operating system, and lots of it is in the public domain.

**2. Do you have an 80-column monitor?** Once you've established a rich library of 128-specific software, it's foolish to run it all in 40 columns. You can use special cables to get 80-column display on monitors such as the 1702, but the text is hard on the eye. To avoid excessive squinting, consider investing in a monitor designed for 80-column RGB, such as the 1902 or 1084, both of which provide crisp color displays.

There's also a cheaper alternative: monochrome monitors. They generate just as crisp a display for a fraction of the price. Besides, many 80-column applications, such as word processors, terminal programs or

spreadsheets, don't make heavy use of color anyway.

**3. How much video RAM do you have?** The chip that controls the C-128's 80-column output, the VDC, has its own cache of memory to keep track of the screen display—16 kilobytes on most models. While that 16K is fine for text displays and monochrome high-resolution screens, it rules out stunning multi-colored displays such as those of Basic 8.0. An experienced Commodore technician can boost the VDC RAM to 64K—enough for all the graphics goodies available. C-128D owners needn't worry about the upgrade. Their machines are already equipped with the extra video RAM.

For more on these upgrades, see "128 Graphics Wizardry" by Lou Wallace (July/August '91 *RUN*) and "C-128 Speedshop" by Ellen Rule on page 36 of this issue. □

—SD

## Rugged Individualists Wanted!

DO YOU MAKE THE MOST of your C-64 or C-128 in an unusual way? Do you have the oddest application or arrangement for a computer this side of the Milky Way? Do you have so many attachments on your system that the lights dim every time you power-up? Does your Commodore feed the dog—or the kids?

If so, send me the details! Include a 100-word description of what makes your application or system extraordinary and why you think you deserve a mention in *RUN* (okay, I'll take 101 words, but that's my final offer).

Some of the most interesting and unusual descriptions will be featured in an upcoming article

on Commodore "Superusers."

Address your correspondence to:

**Superusers**

*RUN* Magazine

80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Attention: Stéphane Dirschauer





# The ABCs of REUs

*Discover how RAM expansion can add speed  
and productivity to your computing.*



By MALCOLM O'BRIEN

**T**here has never been a better time to be a C-64 or C-128 user, despite the popularity of PCs, Macs and Amigas. Today's Commodore enthusiasts have access to the most sophisticated hardware and software yet developed for 8-bit computers. In fact, many such developments were previously thought beyond the computers' capabilities.

Some of the most significant products have been extra RAM. While the possibility of RAM expansion has been with us for a number of years, today's users have a variety of options, and many *RUN* readers have written to ask about them. This article addresses their questions without going into a deep technical explanation of each device. When you've finished reading, you'll have a good understanding of the various options from a user's standpoint. First, though, if you aren't sure what RAM expansion is or whether you need it, see "Basic Questions on RAM Expansion" (page 26).

There are several important considerations to keep in mind when choosing expansion RAM: capacity, volatility, compatibility, power requirements, applications, and your own personal usage patterns. I'll touch on these points and more in describing each of the available RAM expansion devices.

## THE QUICK BROWN BOX

The Quick Brown Box (QBB) is the grandfather of 8-bit RAM expansion. Brown Boxes began marketing this handy device before Commodore began making their RAM expansion units (REUs). The original QBB contained 8K of RAM, but today's QBBs range from 64K to 256K.

Physically, the QBB is exactly the same size as a standard expansion-port cartridge. It's possible to use the QBB in conjunction with a Commodore REU, but doing so requires a cartridge-port expander, which plugs into the computer



**QBB is the grandfather of RAM expansion. Non-volatile memory sets it apart.**

and contains two, three or four slots that accept cartridges. Some expanders provide a switch for each slot, so you can select which cartridges are active, thereby accommodating several QBBs on one computer.

One of the QBB's best features is its nonvolatile RAM, which retains its data even when you turn off your computer. The RAM inside the QBB has very low power requirements, and the built-in battery will last for years. This makes the QBB an excellent choice if you're using several machines. Simply load your favorite programs into the Box and take them from machine to machine. Non-volatile memory and shirt-pocket portability make the Quick Brown Box very convenient.

But there's more. The software included with the QBB lets you add new files to the Box, delete old files, and copy the entire Box contents to or from a disk file. You can also designate one of the programs to autoboot—to run immediately when the computer is turned on. This is an ideal arrangement for the BBS operator. If a power failure knocks out your BBS, you can be sure that when power is restored your BBS program will reboot

without any need for operator intervention. Many users will autoboot with the Box's menuing system. Powering up this way puts a list of files on the screen, and you can select a program to run with just a few keystrokes.

This autoboot feature is also handy if you're a "one application" user. For example, if all you do is word processing, you can just turn on the computer and have your word processor running. There are several excellent applications available from Brown Boxes that will function in this way. The Write Stuff is a powerful word processor that will run from the Box and save text files to the Box, too. In fact, the C-64 version will save your text as you type—if the power fails, you won't lose a keystroke! Other applications include UltraTerm (telecommunications for the C-128) and Q-Disk, which allows using the QBB as a RAMdisk under C-128 CP/M.

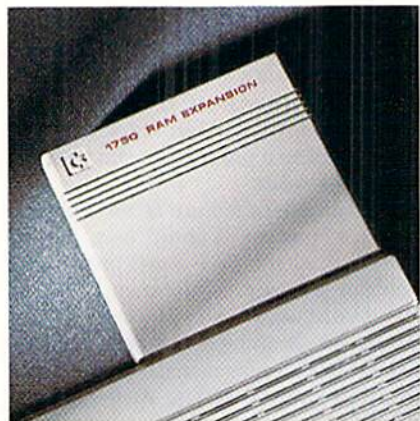
It's also possible to boot GEOS from the QBB, thanks to some programs written by Joe Buckley (a.k.a. Red Storm). There are versions of QBB BOOT for both the C-64 and C-128, as well as a variation that runs autoexecs (AUTO QBB). All of this supporting software (and more) is available from Brown Boxes.

## COMMODORE'S 1700-SERIES REUs

The Commodore REU series consists of three models: the 1700 (128K) and the 1750 (512K) for the C-128, and the 1764 (256K) for the C-64. These cartridges are larger than a Quick Brown Box. Each is approximately 5½ inches wide by 4¼ inches deep, so your available desk space may be a factor. All three models are powered by the computer and use standard RAM. Consequently, their power requirements are significant. The power supply included with the C-128 is up to the task, but the one supplied with the C-64 is not. For this reason, the 1764 comes with a replacement power supply. ▶

## A B C S O F R E U S

Since Commodore's REUs are powered by the computer and contain no batteries, the storage they provide is volatile. Therefore, you must copy your files to disk before shutting down if you want to retain them. Forgetting to do so will have the same result as turning off the computer before you've saved your work! The method of copying the files differs, depending on the application or operating environment in use. The GEOS deskTop, the CP/M PIP command and the JiffyDOS file copier will all function transparently—exactly as if the extra RAM were a disk.



The 1750 REU makes GEOS and other applications run lightning fast.

The great advantage of the REU is lightning speed when loading and saving large blocks of data. This is due to its nonmechanical nature and a hardware trick known as direct memory access (DMA), which swaps blocks of data to and from the computer's memory without involving the microprocessor. However, sequential I/O (reading and writing data a byte at a time) is comparatively slow, because of the way RAMDOS has been implemented (see below for an explanation of RAMDOS).

In recent years, it has become common to have dealers and service centers install more RAM chips in the 1700 series REUs. I think GEOS has been a contributing factor to this trend. With 128K in your REU, you can't make a GEOS RAMdisk (although GEOS will use the memory to good advantage). With 256K, you can make a 1541-size RAMdisk, and with 512K, a 1571-size RAMdisk. Of course, many users wanted the larger RAMdisk, and so the REU expansion trend began. Today, many users have expanded their REUs to as much as 2MB!

Schematics and instructions for fattening up the REUs are widely available online. You should be aware, however, that expanding an REU isn't a trivial under-

taking. If you're not comfortable using a soldering iron, have the work done by someone who is.

You should resist the temptation to add more than 2MB of RAM. Any beyond 2MB will almost certainly exceed the capabilities of the RAM expansion controller chip inside the REU. At present, to my knowledge, only three programs will support a 2MB REU: RAMDOS II; Jim Collette's Configure 2.1 (available on Q-Link and CompuServe); and Creative Micro Designs' GEOS deskTop replacement, gateWay (reviewed in the September/October '91 RUN).

Commodore's RAMDOS is a group of programs supplied with (and specifically for) their RAM expanders. Freely distributable and widely available on BBSs and online services, it provides lightning-fast loads and saves in the native modes of the C-64 and C-128, and accepts standard disk commands via the command channel or a DOS wedge. RAMDOS has two particular shortcomings: First, as mentioned above, sequential I/O is comparatively slow. Second, it requires 256 bytes of computer memory, which may be overwritten by some programs. Still, a few commercial products, such as JiffyDOS and Dialogue 128, will recognize and use RAMDOS.

For the most part, RAMDOS will copy files to an REU as to a real disk. It has a few minor bugs, but nothing of catastrophic proportions. Sometimes the block counts are low, but this doesn't mean that data is missing. In fact, RAMDOS uses a more efficient storage scheme than a physical disk. Another anomaly is occasional failure of the rename and scratch commands (not always a bad thing!). Generally, you can use RAMDOS with confidence. Be sure you have one of the later versions, though. I'm using version 4.3, which is available on many BBSs and online services. Note that RAMDOS can see a limit of 512K of RAM; if you have more than that, you need RAMDOS II.

Commodore's REUs are no longer being made, but they are still available and have set the standard for adding extra RAM.

### GEORAM

As the availability of REUs dwindled and the demand increased, Berkeley Softworks (now GeoWorks) saw an opportunity for a new product: GeoRAM, which provides 512K of low-power volatile RAM. GeoRAM works with either Commodore 8-bit computer and, unlike the 1764 REU, doesn't require a new power supply for use with the C-64. The device measures approximately 3 1/2

inches wide by 6 inches deep. GeoRAM doesn't use DMA and therefore is not quite as fast as an REU. However, most of the time you won't notice the difference; it's still much faster than a floppy disk drive.

The main disadvantage of GeoRAM is that it works only with GEOS. In addition, GeoWorks says that it is not expandable. Rumor has it, however, that GeoRAM has been expanded successfully and the instructions for doing so will be released in time. It should also be possible to develop a GRAMDOS for use in the C-64 and 128 native modes.



GEORAM comes with a GEOS upgrade, and you won't need a new power supply.

You may ask, "Why can't I use regular RAMDOS and expand my GeoRAM in the same way I would a Commodore REU?" The answer is simply that the two devices are as different as night and day, even though they perform approximately the same function. Consequently, GeoRAM's two shortcomings need to be approached from a completely different standpoint. It's interesting to note here that the GeoRAM disk driver included with CMD's gateWay will recognize up to 2MB; there must be a good reason for that.

The GeoRAM device comes with a GEOS upgrade (version 2.0r) that is designed specifically for use with GeoRAM, to take full advantage of the unit's 512K. The upgrade works on GEOS versions 1.2, 1.3 and 2.0. The upgrade includes a system disk, a backup system disk and a 92-page manual. When I installed the upgrade, I forgot to put my 1571 in 1541 mode. I was pleased (and surprised!) to find that the upgrade installation worked perfectly in spite of my oversight.

Remember, this is only an upgrade. The only application-specific program provided is PaintDrivers. All of the system files, input drivers and printer ▶

# Now with NRI's new training you can enjoy the rewards of a career in computer programming

A top-paying career in computer programming is no longer out of your reach. Now you can get the practical training and experience you need to succeed in this top-growth field.

It's training that gives you real-world programming skills in four of today's hottest computer languages: BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Hands-on training that includes a powerful IBM AT-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you train with and keep. Comprehensive, at-home training that gives you the competitive edge to succeed in one of today's leading industries. The kind of experience-based training only NRI can provide.

As a trained computer programmer of the '90's, you can enjoy long-term career success. In fact, the Bureau of Labor Statistics forecasts that during the next 10 years job opportunities will increase by 71.7 percent for the skilled computer programmer. With NRI training you can be one of the increasing number of computer programmers using their skills to build a top-paying career—even a business of their own—in this professionally and financially rewarding high-tech field.

## ▼ The only programming course that includes a powerful AT-compatible computer system and programming software you keep

Right from the start, NRI training gets you actively involved in the challenge of real-world computer programming. You learn how to create the kinds of full-featured, powerful programs today's employers and clients demand. And, unlike any other school, NRI lets you experience first-hand the power of an IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system with modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, and monitor—all yours to train with and keep.



Plus you explore the extraordinary capabilities of not one or two but four in-demand computer languages. You learn to design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. In the process you become uniquely prepared for the wide variety of programming opportunities available today.

## ▼ No previous experience necessary

Immediately, you start getting the money-making job skills you need to secure a future in computer programming—no matter what your background. With NRI training you move easily from computer novice to computer professional with step-by-step lessons covering program design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers.

You'll find no heavy textbooks to plow through. No night classes to attend. Instead, NRI's at-home, step-by-step training covers all the bases, guiding you from the impor-

tant fundamentals to real-world methods and techniques. With the help of your NRI instructor—offering one-on-one, personal guidance throughout your course—you quickly gain the skills you need to handle with confidence a wide variety of programming applications. You even use your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, and download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

## ▼ Send today for your FREE catalog

Now you can have the professional and financial rewards of a career in computer programming. See how NRI at-home training gives you the experience, the know-how, the computer, and the software you need to get started in this top-paying field. Send today for your FREE catalog.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at the NRI School of Computer Programming, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

## NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



### Check one free catalog only

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming            | <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputer Servicing       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PC Systems Analysis             | <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Publishing and Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PC Software Engineering Using C | <input type="checkbox"/> Word Processing Home Business |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5411-111

drivers are included, along with new Configure and Preferences files, and a few desk accessories. The deskTop is identical to the standard 2.0 deskTop.

Because you'll need to use the applications from your old version, answer "yes" when asked if you want to key the new system disk to those applications. (Unfortunately, the RBOOT file included in the GeoRAM package has not been updated for GeoRAM. Using it results in a cold boot and an empty RAMdisk. The updated version of RBOOT has been posted on Q-Link and CompuServe.)

#### THE LATEST RAM TECHNOLOGY: RAMLINK & RAMDRIVE

These two products are grouped together for several reasons. Both are available from Creative Micro Designs, both run under CMD's proprietary DOS (and are therefore compatible with almost everything), both have autoboot



RAMLink is the "everything" box: extra RAM, an interface and an expansion port.

capabilities and both are offered in multiple-megabyte configurations. And most important, both RAMDrive and RAMLink excel in three key areas: ca-

capacity, flexibility and compatibility.

A feature unique to these devices is user-definable partitions, and, because these partitions can emulate the 1541, 1571 or 1581, you can use software that expects to find a particular drive-type. Another option is "native mode" partitions with variable size up to 16MB. Managing a device of this capacity is made easier through subdirectories, which let you group files. This effectively limits the headaches you will most certainly incur if you try to manage a 16MB directory.

You should make good use of the sub-directory capability. Of course, both RAMDrive and RAMLink are supplied with their requisite software and with complete documentation that explains the device's use and provides valuable tips for determining which options are appropriate for your purposes.

It's important to understand the dif-

## Basic Questions on RAM Expansion

### Q. What is RAM expansion used for?

A. RAM expansion is most commonly used as a simulated disk drive, or RAMdisk. Because of the absence of moving parts in a RAMdisk, access times are greatly reduced. RAMdisks are generally considered to be 35 times faster than a fast floppy disk drive, such as the 1571 or 1581. In reality, they may be faster or slower than this, depending on the application; but they're always much faster than a mechanical disk drive.

The increased speed lets you do your work in less time. The amount of time saved, of course, is directly proportional to the amount of disk access required. A prime example is GEOS, which is very disk-intensive. The time you can save by using RAM expansion with GEOS is astounding.

### Q. Do I really need RAM expansion?

A. The answer to this question really depends on your personal usage patterns. If you use your computer only occasionally and don't mind waiting for your disk drive, your need is minimal. The two most important factors in assessing your need are the number of

hours you spend computing and the sophistication of your software. For example, I consider RAM expansion essential for all GEOS users. Financial considerations may be important, too. If you're using your computer to make money, you'll find RAM expansion well worth the investment.

### Q. How much RAM is enough?

A. This is almost like asking how much software is enough—better to have too much than too little! The real answer depends on what you want to do. If you often work with large volumes of data or switch between a variety of programs, you'll appreciate the convenience of having everything in RAM. A good example would be geoPublishers who need to have many text files, photo albums, and several applications at hand. If they also need to output PostScript files, their need greatly increases.

### Q. Which software will benefit from the addition of RAM?

A. There are three ways in which extra RAM can be used: as part of the oper-

ating environment, in conjunction with Commodore's own RAMDOS, or in a proprietary manner specific to an application.

In the operating environment category we have GEOS and, on the C-128, CP/M. Virtually anything that runs under these systems can use RAM expansion. Creative Micro Designs' RL-DOS (for RAMLink) or RD-DOS (for RAMDrive) can also be thought of as operating environments. Exhibiting a high degree of compatibility, the CMD devices will work with a wide range of programs.

A number of programs use the Commodore RAM expanders in their own way. Some well-known examples are The Write Stuff, the Pocket series, PaperClip III, Dialogue 128, Big Blue Reader, and Chris Smeets' CS-DOS. There are probably many more, considering that the Commodore RAM cartridges have been with us for several years now. Most of the commercial applications written (or updated) in the intervening time can probably use extra RAM, and I know some public domain programs will. Perhaps someone will amass a list of such software it would be nice to have. □

—MO

ferences between RAMDrive and RAM-Link. RAMDrive is available in fixed configurations of 512K, 1MB and 2MB and isn't intended to be user-expandable. Since it's supplied with batteries (in addition to a 9-volt power supply), the storage is nonvolatile. When AC power isn't present, data will be maintained for about two weeks. RD-DOS is supplied on disk, and this is loaded into RAMDrive and maintained there. You'll need to repeat this load only if the batteries run down or a new version of RD-DOS is released by CMD.

Physically, the RAMDisk cartridge is about the length of GeoRAM but a bit narrower. Three switches on the case offer Reset, Swap 8/Swap 9 and Enable/Disable. Five LEDs indicate Activity, Error, Data Valid (battery status indicator), Device 8 and Device 9. If you have a RAMDrive in a cartridge-port expander along with an REU or GeoRAM, RAMDrive will sense the other device and use it. RAMDrive can also be plugged into the cartridge slot of RAMLink, and such a configuration appears as a single device to the computer. In other words, if you have a 2MB RAMDrive plugged into a 2MB RAMLink, you effectively have one 4MB RAMdisk. Note that such an arrangement will stand almost 8 inches above your desktop.

RAMLink is the "everything" box. In addition to its RAM functions, it serves as a parallel interface to the CMD hard drive and has a pass-through cartridge port. RAMLink's power requirements are significant; in fact, this device needs to be plugged into the wall. Don't plug it into the power strip you use for your other computer equipment; when you turn everything else off, you still want RAMLink to receive power to maintain your RAMdisk. An extra measure of protection is provided by the optional lead-acid battery pack. It measures 5 by 3 by 1 inches and will maintain your data for an average of 12 hours when RAMLink is unplugged.

RAMLink is close to the size of an REU, but about 1/2 inch longer and wider and 2 1/2 inches tall. Its five switches control Reset, Swap 8/Swap 9, Enable/Disable, Normal and Direct. In the direct mode, an REU in the RAMLink cartridge port will be found and used normally by REU-supporting software. Since such software can use only 512K, if you've expanded your REU the additional RAM will be available to RL-DOS. There you can partition it and use the subdirectories—a potentially valuable feature for those who already have an REU. Five LEDs on RAMLink indicate Error, Access, Activity, Device 8 and Device 9. On

the back of the device are the battery jack, the 4-pin DIN plug for the power supply, and the 14-pin DIN plug used as the hard drive's parallel connection.



**RAMDrive offers up to 2MB of nonvolatile RAM, and great features like Swap 8/9.**

RAMLink is available with no RAM installed, but most users will want to have the optional RAM card, which accepts a type of memory module called a SIMM. The RAM card can use SIMMs of two capacities, but they can't be combined—you must use one or the other. With 4M-by-1 SIMMs, a fully-populated RAM card will offer 4MB. RAMLink's maximum capacity of 16MB is achieved with 4M-by-4 SIMMs. You needn't add all the

SIMMs at once; they can be placed on the card one at a time, because RAMLink's RL-DOS (supplied on ROM inside the device) always knows how much RAM is available and acts accordingly. Adding the SIMMs is a fairly simple job, but the hardware novice will prefer to enlist the services of a technician or simply purchase a populated card from Creative Micro Designs.

I've tried to cover your RAM expansion options thoroughly in this article. However, if you still have questions, I will try to answer them. Contact me by EMail to 76703,4243 on CompuServe. ■

*Malcolm O'Brien, former editor of The Transactor, has been writing articles and reviews of Commodore products since 1984.*

## Sources and Prices

**Brown Boxes, Inc.**  
26 Concord Road  
Bedford, MA 01730  
617-275-0090  
*The Quick Brown Box* (from \$79)

**Creative Micro Designs**  
15 Benton Drive  
PO Box 646  
East Longmeadow, MA 01028  
413-525-0023  
*RAMLink* (from \$179.95)  
*RAMDrive* (from \$199.95)

**Software Support International**  
2700 N.E. Andresen Road, Suite A10

Vancouver, WA 98661  
800-356-1179  
*1750 Clone* (\$199.95)  
*C-64 Power Supply* (\$39.95)

**Tenex Computer Express**  
PO Box 6578  
South Bend, IN 46660-6578  
800-PROMPT-1  
*1700* (\$99.95)  
*1764* (\$119.95)  
*1750 Clone* (\$199.95)  
*C-64 Power Supply* (\$44.95)  
*Three-Slot Cartridge Expander*  
(\$19.95)  
*GeoRAM* (\$134.95)

# The Ultimate Sprite Editor

*Use this multi-featured program to make and edit sprites, create 25-frame animations and more.*



By MARK JORDAN

**R**ecently, *RUN*'s editors asked me if I would update the sprite editor, named *Sprite Artist*, that I wrote for the magazine several years ago. It had been a while since I'd used the program myself, so I loaded it up and thought, "Nice program . . . for 1985." Forget the update, it was time to write a brand new editor. Ultimate Sprite Editor is the result. Lest you think the title a bit presumptuous, take a look at what it lets you do:

- Create and edit eight super sprites.
- Make animations up to 25 frames long, with adjustable speed and sequence.
- Type directly from the keyboard into your sprite design.
- "Fold" sprites to get symmetrical designs.
- View all eight sprites at once, and arrange them in different ways for multiple-sprite creations.
- Draw up, down, right and left by setting the cursor appropriately.
- Rotate sprites 90 degrees.
- Copy and paste sprite shapes and undo changes.
- Load sprite files via a simple, error-proof cursor/return method.
- Create Data statements that attach to whatever program you have in memory.
- Plus expand, flip, invert, multicolor, move, and do everything other editors do . . . all at machine language speed.

Actually, I would have loved to put in even more features, but there's a limit to what a poor reader will type, and this program already approaches that limit. It's approximately 4K long and resides in a safe region of memory (\$C000-\$CFFF) that's also 4K long—another reason I had to quit when I did.

## GETTING THINGS GOING

As mentioned, Ultimate Sprite Editor is a machine language program, but it comes to you in the form of a Basic loader that creates the machine language

code and saves it to disk. To get the program going, type in Listing 1 using *RUN*'s Checksum on page 61 to catch typing errors. Run the program once, being sure to have a disk in the drive. This will create the machine language program USE 64.ML.

Next, type the boot program in Listing 2, and save it on the same disk as the machine language. Whenever you want to use Ultimate Sprite Editor, simply load and run the boot program. Any program you have in the Basic portion of memory will remain unharmed when you load and run Ultimate Sprite Editor. Therefore, you can develop your sprites concurrently with Basic programs.

You can jump in and out of the editor with ease. In fact, if you ever saw the need, you could include Ultimate Sprite Editor itself within a Basic program and use the command SYS 49152 to jump into it while the program is running.

Using Ultimate Sprite Editor should be quite intuitive for those who have worked with previous sprite editors. A large grid, 24 columns by 21 rows, is on the right side of the screen, and the eight sprites show up on the left. Use the cursor keys to move about the grid.

When you first enter the program, sprite 1 will be the active sprite, that you can edit. The function keys let you jump from sprite to sprite (F1 activates sprite 1; F2, sprite 2; and so forth).

Drawing is done using the number keys, 1 to 4, in this way: 1 sets a given point to the background color (in other words, it erases), 2 draws with the existing sprite color, 3 draws with multicolor 1, and 4 draws with multicolor 2. If you're editing in single-color mode (the default), keys 3 and 4 function the same as key 2. The space bar also draws like key 2. One important note that you might overlook in the explanation of features below: To change sprite color or ei-

ther of the multicolors, simply press **SHIFT** while pressing the 2, 3, or 4 key.

## FEATURES & FUNCTIONS

Ultimate Sprite Editor's features are accessed by pressing keys. Most alphabetic keys, as well as several nonalphabetic keys, have a function. Here is a key-by-key listing of all the features:

**A** - *Animate*. This powerful feature requires a little explanation. First you must understand that you will animate only one sprite at a time—the one that's active when you first press A and enter the Animation mode. That sprite may take on any of the eight sprite shapes viewable on the screen, and in any order. It may also take on the same shape several times. The only limit is 25 shape changes before the animation repeats.

Number keys 1-8 correspond to sprites 1-8. Therefore, to set the animation sequence all you must do is press the keys in the order you want the sprite shapes to occur.

To illustrate, if you're editing sprite 1 and want to have it go through the entire eight sprite shapes that you've developed, just press 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. Press **RETURN** to start the animation. If you'd like to cycle forward then backward through the sequence, just enter 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2. (You can leave off the last 1, because the animation cycle will repeat beginning with 1.)

Once the animation begins, you can use the less-than (<) and greater-than (>) keys—or comma (,) and period (.)—to speed it up or slow it down. The current speed is indicated by a number that increases as the animation slows. While a speed-change key is being pressed, the actual speed doesn't change but the displayed speed does.

Performing animations is great fun in itself, but you'll probably want to use your creations inside a program at some

RUN it right: C-64

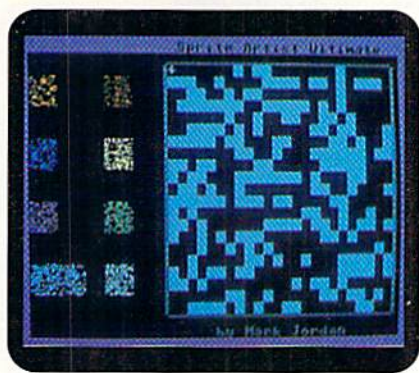
point. It's outside the scope of this article to describe all the details of using sprites within a Basic program, but the concept of animation can be simply stated: Change the sprite pointer located at 2040-2047 to point to the sprite shapes in memory in the same sequence as with Ultimate Sprite Editor.

**B** - *Background color*. This key cycles the background color of your screen.

**C** - *Sprite color*. This key (or its alternative, SHIFT/2) cycles the active sprite color. You'll discover that it cycles through only 14 colors. This is because the program doesn't let the sprite color be the same as either of the two multicolors. If you want a color it skips over, just change the multicolor first (see below).

**D** (shifted) - *Data statements*. This option attaches Data statements to whatever program is in memory, starting with line 60000. It refuses to let you attach data twice—you must exit Ultimate Sprite Editor first and then reenter to do that. This is to keep you from inadvertently attaching several sets of Data to a single program (one popular sprite editor had this flaw).

**E** - *Type mode*. This novel function lets you manipulate sprite shapes directly from the keyboard. Because sprites are only 24-by-21 pixels, they can contain a maximum of six characters. However, by creative use of this command you can squeeze more in. Just type a row of characters (three), exit Type mode with the BACK-ARROW key, use the scroll keys (see below) to move the characters up or down six or seven pixels, then reenter



Create and edit sprites and make animations with Ultimate Sprite Editor.

and type some more.

**F** - *Fold sprite*. This feature treats whatever is on the left half of your grid as "wet ink." Press F and you'll fold this wet side onto the right. It's very handy for designing symmetrical shapes—just draw half and fold.

**G** - *Group sprites*. The sprites default into a two-column, four-sprite-deep arrangement. Press G once and they group tightly together vertically; press it again and they group tightly horizontally; press one more time and they cycle back to the default.

**H** - *Horizontal flip*. Say no more.

**I** - *Invert*. Turns all the "off" pixels on, and vice versa.

**J** - *Jump*. Activates the next sprite (an alternative to the function keys).

**K** - *Walk left*. After you press a color key (or the space bar), it's usual for the cursor to move to the right, as in a word processor. But sometimes you'll want to draw the other way. K does that by moving the cursor left.

**L** - *Walk right*. Just the opposite of K. See also O and comma (,) for walking up and down. (L and K advance to the next row when you hit the end of the frame. However, O and comma don't advance to the next column.)

**L** (shifted) - *Load*. Lets you load previously-saved sprite files without any typing—just cursor to the filename and press RETURN. Up to 48 files can be viewed. The sprite data is loaded into memory beginning at location 15808. If your needs call for data in a different section of memory, you'll need to adjust accordingly.

**M** - *Move sprite*. Permits moving the active sprite anywhere on the screen using the cursor keys. Press R (in Move mode) to reset the position.

**O** - *Walk up*. See K and L above.

**P** - *Rotate twice*. Rotates a sprite 180 degrees. This differs from a horizontal flip because the sprite pivots on its center, rather than reversing itself.

**Q** - *Quit*. Drops you back into Basic. You can reenter Ultimate Sprite Editor at any time, with all sprite shapes intact, using a SYS 49152.

**R** - *Rotate*. Rotates a sprite 90 degrees. Because sprites are wider (24 pixels) than they are long (21), you'll lose the right three columns.

**S** - *Save*. Just follow the simple on-screen instructions to create a binary file on disk. You may then use this file in your own programs with the following statement:

```
IF A=0 THEN A=1:LOAD "{filename}",8,1
```

The IF A=0 THEN A=1 is required because of a quirk in the C-64. This quirk further mandates that this line be at the very top of your program.

**T** - *Toggle single-/multicolor mode*.

**U** - *Walk up*. Does the same thing as O.

**V** - *Vertical flip*.

## Creating a Help Screen

So you think you'll need on-board assistance from time to time using Ultimate Sprite Editor? No problem! Pressing the UP-ARROW (↑) key loads a help screen off the disk—that is, as long as you've placed one there.

"How do I do that?" you ask? It's as easy as typing in the six-line Basic program in Listing 3, then creating the

screen you want (including reminders) in direct mode, and then typing RUN. Here are the steps:

1. Type in Listing 3 and leave it in memory.
2. Clear the screen.
3. Draw your help screen using keyboard characters and graphics, as well as reverse printing (CONTROL/9). Leave

the second line of the screen blank.

4. Carefully cursor up to the blank line, type RUN on it and press RETURN. The screen will save to disk.

That's it. The word RUN that you typed will be erased and you'll have a self-designed help screen at your beck and call.

—MJ

# ULTIMATE SPRITE EDITOR

W - Walk right. Same as L.  
 X - Expand X. Expands the horizontal element of the sprite.  
 Y - Expand Y. Expands the vertical element of the sprite.  
 Z - Border color. Cycles the border color of the screen.  
 + - Scroll a sprite up one set of pixels.  
 - - Scroll a sprite down one set of pixels.  
 @ - Scroll a sprite to the left one set of pixels.  
 \* - Scroll a sprite to the right one set of pixels.  
 ↑ - Load the help screen. See the sidebar, Creating a Help Screen, to learn how to use this key.  
**COMMODORE/C** - Copy a sprite into the buffer.  
**COMMODORE/P** - Paste the buffer con-

tents into the active sprite.  
**COMMODORE/U** - Undo changes made after entering a sprite.  
 1 - Set the color to transparent (background). Advances the cursor one pixel in the direction previously set.  
 2 - Set the color to the sprite color. Advances the cursor. Press with the SHIFT key to cycle the sprite color (as in C, above).  
 3 - Set the color to multicolor1. Advances the cursor. Press with SHIFT to cycle multicolor1.  
 4 - Set the color to multicolor2. Advances the cursor. Press with SHIFT to cycle multicolor2.  
**F1-F8** - Activate sprites 1-8, respectively.  
 - - Escape from different modes on-screen.  
 That's it. Note that most of the keys

make some sort of intuitive sense. Many are mnemonic: A for Animation, for example. Some are grouped logically: The K, L, comma, and O are in a diamond arrangement, and the scrolling keys (+ - @ \*) are located together. Others just seem to make sense, like function keys 1-8 for sprites 1-8.

Reading about features is fine, but nothing beats using them. Of course, designing sprites is only half the fun; incorporating them into your own programs is the other half. You'll need to review your user's guide if you aren't sure how to do that. **R**

*Mark Jordan teaches high school English in Indiana. He's RUN's 128 Mode columnist and frequently contributes other articles.*

**Listing 1. Ultimate Sprite Editor program. (Also available on the November/December ReRUN disk. To order, call 800-343-0728.)**

```

0 REM THIS LIST 1 CREATES (AND
  SHOULD NOT BE CALLED) USE 64.
  ML                               :REM*77
5 OPEN 8,8,8,"USE 64.ML,P,W"
  :REM*127
6 CT=0:PRINT"(SHFT CLR)":REM*56
10 READ A$:IF A$="-1" THEN CLOS
  EB:PRINT:PRINT"ALL DONE!":EN
  D                               :REM*129
12 PRINT"(HOME)READING LINE "+S
  TR$(CT):CT=CT+1               :REM*141
15 IF LEN(A$)<62 THEN 55
  :REM*254
20 B$=MID$(A$,1,20)+MID$(A$,22,
  20)+MID$(A$,43,20)             :REM*242
25 FOR I=1 TO 30                  :REM*181
30 CS=MID$(B$, (I*2)-1, 2):HS=LEF
  T$(CS,1):L$=RIGHT$(CS,1)
  :REM*209
35 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
  SC(H$)-55                       :REM*85
40 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
  SC(L$)-55                       :REM*136
45 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
  :REM*67
50 NEXT:GOTO 10                   :REM*115
55 IF LEN(A$)<21 THEN B$=A$:GOT
  O 70                              :REM*184
60 IF LEN(A$)<42 THEN B$=LEFT$(
  A$,20)+RIGHT$(A$, (LEN(A$)-21
  )):GOTO 70                       :REM*176
65 B$=LEFT$(A$,20)+MID$(A$,22,2
  0)+RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-42)
  :REM*140
70 FOR I=1 TO LEN(B$)/2:REM*221
75 CS=MID$(B$, (I*2)-1, 2):HS=LEF
  T$(CS,1):L$=RIGHT$(CS,1)
  :REM*140
80 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A
  SC(H$)-55                       :REM*56
85 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A
  SC(L$)-55                       :REM*84
90 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY);
  :REM*148
95 NEXT:GOTO 10                   :REM*160
100 REM HEX DATA FOR UNIVERSAL
  SPRITE EDITOR 64                 :REM*73
101 DATA 00C04C7BC04C3CC44C2B*C
  54C43C54CF2C54C69C5*4C3AC84
  C23C64C37C64C                 :REM*157
102 DATA 69CA4C39CA4C76C84CB8*C
  94CBFC74C35C84C7EC9*4CF3C54
  C7BC84C7CC84C                 :REM*164
103 DATA D8C84C54C94C7EC94C83*C
  94CB8C94C83CA4C90CA*4C25CA4
  CBD94CE3C94C                 :REM*212
104 DATA 0BCA4C17CA4C9DCA4CAB*C
  A4CC4CA4C41C64CD8C8*4C2FC84
  C43C54CF9C54C                 :REM*152
105 DATA 1EC64C66CB209CC0EA20*5
  3C2ADF1CFC951F00920*71C220C
  AC04C7EC0A900                 :REM*205
106 DATA 8D15D0A9934CD2FFA90B*8
  D20D0A9008D21D08DF3*CF8DD8C
  FA21F9DE0CFCA                 :REM*157
107 DATA D0FA2004CBA9808DBA02*A
  9038DF5CFA9018DDFCF*209BCC6
  0A900F002A901                 :REM*191
108 DATA 8DFECAF4FA9C085BE*A
  93D85BF000F00F18A5*BE69408
  5BE9002E6BFCA                 :REM*146
109 DATA 4CDEC020E9C3ADFECFF0*0
  160A9008DFCC8DF6CF*8DF9CFA
  0008CF8CFA208                 :REM*139
110 DATA B1FB1810032044C12EF6*C
  FC8CAD0F18CF7CFACFC*CFADF6C
  F91BEAC7CFEE                 :REM*174
111 DATA F8CFEEFCFADF8CF903*D
  0D42007CDEEF9CFADF9*CFC915D
  0C2608EDACFAD                 :REM*121
112 DATA F3CF024A200B1FD29F*E
  8DDCDED0FAE003F014*E002F00
  8982901D0084C                 :REM*248
113 DATA 70C1982901D003189001*3
  8AEDACF6020CEC0A900*8DFCCF8
  DF9CFAEF4CFBD                 :REM*77
114 DATA C5CE85FFA208ACFCFB1*B
  E0A8DE4CF903B8CFCCF*ADFCCFF
  00A38A917EDF9                 :REM*86
115 DATA CFA84CAAC1ACF9CFADE2*C
  FF016C901D002C8C888*C0FFD00
  5A0174CC5C1C0                 :REM*10
116 DATA 18D002A000A9A091FBA5*F
  F91FDACFCFEEF9CFAD*F9CF9C91
  8F009ADE4CFCA                 :REM*255
117 DATA D0AF4CEBC1A9008DF9CF*2
  007CDEEFCFADFCCFC9*3FD093A
  DF3CF0032003                 :REM*29
118 DATA C2AC0CF4CBFC220E9C3*A
  9008DF9CFA000A9008D*D9CFAAB
  1FBC8E8C9A0D0                 :REM*111
119 DATA 078A0DD9CF8DD9CFE002*D
  0EDAED9CFBDCCE8891*FD8891F
  DA9A0AED9CFD0                 :REM*37
120 DATA 02A92091FBC891FBC8C0*1
  790C82007CDEEF9CFAD*F9CF9C91
  590B96020E4FF                 :REM*253
121 DATA F0FB8DF1CFA0FFC8B957*C
  ECDF1CFF007C047B0E9*4C5DC28
  CF2CF60ADF2CF                 :REM*224
122 DATA C904B0034CA6C2C909B0*0
  34C4DC3C916B0034C96*C34C21C
  4B1B229800920                 :REM*242
123 DATA 91B2AEF3CFF004C891B2*8
  860B1B22980092BD0EC*ACFC0CF2
  08CC2ADF1CFC9                 :REM*250
124 DATA 1101BC991F03AC91DF0*5
  5C99DF0B209EC218A5*5B369D48
  5B5A5B285B460                 :REM*241
125 DATA A5B3C9079010A5B2C97F*9
  00AA95FA20485B286B3*D0DB18A
  5B2692885B290                 :REM*140
126 DATA 02E6B3D0CEA5B3C904D0*0
  CA5B2C960006A97FA2*07D0DB3
  8A5B2E92885B2                 :REM*99
127 DATA B002C6B3D0AFEEF0CFAD*F
  3CFF003EEF0CFACFC*CF018D0E
  CA0008CF0CF4C                 :REM*169
128 DATA CEC2CF0CFADF3CFF003*C
  EF0CFACFC0FC0FDB003*4C0EC3A
  017ADF3CFF001                 :REM*76
129 DATA 888CF00CF4CF1C2AEF2CF*A
  CF0CFCACACAE004D0*02A201A
  920E000F017AD                 :REM*147
130 DATA F3CFD002A201BDCDCE91*B
  4AEF3CFF004C891B488*A9A091B
  2AEF3CFF004C8                 :REM*162
131 DATA 91B288AEF5CFF00BCABD*5
  7CE8D7702A90185C660*ADF1CF
  95EF023C993F0                 :REM*251
132 DATA 57C913F06EC90DF00EAD*F
  2CF38E90E8DF4CFAA4C*48CA60A
  CF0CF208CC2C0                 :REM*153
133 DATA 22C3A0028CDBCA9008D*1
  5D0A99320D2FFA95E8D*DBCEA94
  88DDCCE208FC7                 :REM*194
134 DATA 20E4FFF0FBA9008DD8CF*4
  CB4C7A95F85FB85FDA9*0485FC
  9D885FE6020E9                 :REM*31
135 DATA C3A214A017A92091FBA9*0
  E91FD8810F5CA300620*07CD4CF
  DC3ACFCF2008C                 :REM*15
136 DATA C2A0008CF0CF4CDAC2AD*F
  
```



# ULTIMATE SPRITE EDITOR

	2CF38E915AAA9001869*03CAD0F B8DD0CFA9C08D :REM*230		002C6FC1865FB85FB90*02E6FCA 5FCC905B006A5 :REM*96		4CFAEF4CFE008D005A2*008EF4C FBDC5CE8DCECE :REM*113
137	DATA D1CF6CD0CF60ADF4CF8D*E 7CFA9328DEACFA2008E*EECF9A9B 7A0CD201DCD20 :REM*133	163	DATA FBC92A90B3A000B1FBC9*2 0D00AC8B1FBC920D003*4CFAC64 CFDC6A0008DF7 :REM*206	189	DATA 20F5CCAD1CD02DE1CFF0*0 2A9018DF3CF20DFCA20*72CAA21 4205DCB2072CA :REM*223
138	DATA E4FFF0FBC95FF036C90D*F 038C939B0EFC93190EB*38E9318 DF4CF2072CAA2 :REM*8	164	DATA CFB1FB498091FBC8C010*D 0F5ADF7CF6A000B1FB*920F01 7C92DF00BC940 :REM*43	190	DATA 20F8C34C75C120CEC0A0*0 0A9FF51BE91BEC8C040*0DF5602 0F5CCAD1DD04D :REM*238
139	DATA 32205DCB2072CAAEEECF*A DF4CF9DE8CEEEECFAD*E7CF8DF 4CFE019F0094C :REM*236	165	DATA 900509804C87C7094099*D BCEC8C010D0E3C000F0*218CDDC FA902A208A001 :REM*206	191	DATA E1CF8D1DD06020F5CCAD*1 7D04DE1CF8D17D06020*CEC0A94 085FDA96485FE :REM*76
140	DATA 53C420DFCC4C19CDADEE*C FF0AAA9D5A0CD201DCD*A5CBC94 0D0FAA2008EEF :REM*113	166	DATA 20BAFFADDDCA2DBA0CE*2 0BDDFFA90020D5FFADD8*CF0016 0A9FF8D15D020 :REM*39	192	DATA 4CF8CA20CEC0A94085FD*A 96485FEA000B1FD91BE*8C0C40D 0F74C6CCA20CE :REM*9
141	DATA CFEEEFCAEEFCFCA18BD*E 8CE69F7AEE7CF9DF807*A5CBC93 9F028C901F019 :REM*142	167	DATA DFCA4C04CBADF4CF0A8D*E 6CFA9A0A0CD201DCDA9*FF8DE7C F20E4FFF0FB8D :REM*226	193	DATA C0A98085FDA96485FEAC*B 6CA20CEC0A03FA90091*BE8810F B6020CEC0A980 :REM*116
142	DATA C92FF028C92CF02AAEEA*C F205DCBAEEFCFECECF*F0C84CA FC420DFCC20E4 :REM*77	168	DATA F7CFAE6CFA5CBC940F0*1 AADF7CF2070C8AED7CF*907F00 44A8DE7CFAE7 :REM*208	194	DATA 85FDA96485FE4CF8CA20*C EC0A90085FDA96485FE*A000B1B E91FDC8C040D0 :REM*80
143	DATA FFD0FB4C47C420E4FFD0*F B4C92C4CEEACF401C5*EEBACFA DEACF2075CCA2 :REM*212	169	DATA CF205DCB4CDAC7ADF7CF*C 95FD0C94C04CBC911F0*14C991F 014C91DF014C9 :REM*79	195	DATA F760A99320D2FF2019CD*A 200BD91CDF0669DD407*E8D0F5A 018A96F993604 :REM*33
144	DATA 00A002BDEBCF201AC5E8*8 810F6A2194CD7C41869*B0C9B0D 006C000D002A9 :REM*127	170	DATA 9DF014C952F001604CCE*C CFE01D060DE01D060FE*000060D E00D060A9018D :REM*237	196	DATA A97799A60788D0F3A000*A 90485FCA95E85FBA976*91FB18A 5FB691985FB90 :REM*100
145	DATA A099010460EE21D0AD21*D 0290F8D21D060EE20D0*AD20D02 90F8D20D060AE :REM*59	171	DATA 5FCF60A9004C31C820CE*C 0A9008DF7CFAEF4CFBD*5CE85F FA000A217B1F :REM*199	197	DATA 02E6FCA97591FB18A5FB*6 90E85FB9002E6FCC8C0*15D0DD2 013C44C75C1A2 :REM*117
146	DATA F4CFE05CEBDC5CE290F*A CF3CFF00ACDCFCF0EE*0DD0CEF 0E98DCECE9DC5 :REM*46	172	DATA 10108CE4CF8AA8A9A091*F BA5FF91FDACE4CFC8CA*C00CD0E 62007CDEEF7CF :REM*88	198	DATA 01A0088D0FDCAD0FA60*C EDFCFF007A9EEA0CD4C*6ACCA96 08DE4CFA9EA8D :REM*88
147	DATA CE9D27D04C6CCAA941A0*C E201DCD20CEC0A9008D*D2CFAED 2CFE006F0F4A5 :REM*232	173	DATA ADF7CFC915D0560A904*4 C31C86020CEC0A9008D*F8CF8DF 9CF20E9C3A900 :REM*88	199	DATA E5CFA9C085FBA93D85FC*A 90085FDA90885FEA0FF*A9408DE 8CFC8B1FDD0FB :REM*117
148	DATA BE187D51CE85BEA90085*B 0A9D885B120E4FFF0FB*A240C95 FF0241002A200 :REM*199	174	DATA 8DE6CF8DE5CF8DE4CFAC*F 8CFA215B1FB1810138*20CEC82 007CADCAD0F1AC :REM*242	200	DATA C8981865FD85FD9002E6*F EA000B1FDD0EAC8B1FD*0E5A00 0A6FE18A5FD69 :REM*166
149	DATA 8EE4CF293F0DE4CFAA18*A 5B0690885B0902E6B1*CAD0F22 0C1C5EED2CF4C :REM*140	175	DATA F9CFADE4CF91BEC8ADE5*C F91BEC8ADE6CF91BEC8*8CF9CFE E8CFADF8CFC9 :REM*153	201	DATA 2791FD9001E88AC891FD*C 8ADE4CF91FDC8ADE5CF*91FDC81 8ADE4CF690A8D :REM*191
150	DATA 78C54C19CDA97F8D0DDC*A 9338501A000A200B1B0*8CF8CF4 88AA86891BEE8 :REM*239	176	DATA 15D0BC4C6CCA6EE4CF6E*E 5CF6EE6CF60A91FA0CE*201DCDA 20DA9209D0704 :REM*15	202	DATA E4CF9003EE5CFA98391*F DC8A92091FDA9088DE9*CF8CE3C FA000B1FB2075 :REM*146
151	DATA E8E8EEF8CFACF8FC008*D 0EBA9378501A9818D0D*DC4C6CC A602083C94C37 :REM*61	177	DATA CAD0FAA9008DF7CF20E4*F FF0FBC90DF035C92AF0*F3C93FF 0EFC914F01AC9 :REM*12	203	DATA CCACE3CF18C8ADEDCF69*3 091FDC8ADECCF693091*FDC8ADE BCF693091FDA9 :REM*180
152	DATA C6A202FCEDCBDCDE29*0 F9DCDCCECCECF0F0A0*03E002F 002A002D9CDCE :REM*218	178	DATA 5FF04AAEF7CF9DDBCE20*D 2FFEEF7CFADF7CFC90D*F0124CE EC8CEF7CF30C7 :REM*34	204	DATA 2CAEE9CFE001D002A920*C 891FDE6FBD002E6FCC0E9CFD0C 1CEE8CFF013C8 :REM*161
153	DATA F0E39D23D04C6CCAA203*4 CFBC5AD06D0A000C961*F008A02 0C931F002A010 :REM*167	179	DATA A94DA0CE201DCD4CEEC8*A 908AAA820BAFF18ADF7*CF6903A 2D8A0CE20BDF :REM*28	205	DATA A90091FDC8981865FD85F D9002E6FE4CAECBC8A9*0091FDC 891FDC891FDC8 :REM*23
154	DATA 4CD0CEEEFFCF206CCACE*F FCF60A99320D2FFA929*A0CE201 DCDA9008DDDC :REM*75	180	DATA A9C085FBA9A93D85FCA8*C 8C8A9FB20D8FF4C04CB*ACF0CF2 08CC220F5CCAD :REM*49	206	DATA 981865FD85FD9002E6FE*A 5FD852D852F8531A5FE*852E853 08532A917A0CE :REM*152
155	DATA 8D15D020F1C620CCFFA9*0 2A208A00020BAFFA905*A2D3A0C E20BDDF20C0FF :REM*24	181	DATA 3CF49018DF3CFAD1CD0*4 DE1CF8D1CD0206CCAAD*F0CF29F E8DF0CFA84CBF :REM*36	207	DATA 201D2D0E4FFF0FB4C19*C DA2FFE8388DF7CFE964*B0F78EE DCFADF7CFA2FF :REM*153
156	DATA 20ECC620DDC69055ADE7*C FC922D0F4EEDDCFA0008*8CF7CF2 0DDC69041ADE7 :REM*40	182	DATA C260A9024C31C820EDCA*A 9008DF8CFA93C8DF9CF*A203ACF 8CFB1FDACF9CF :REM*45	208	DATA E838DF7CFE90AB0F78DE*E CCFADF7CF8DEBCF60A9*FF8D15D 020DFCCA207BD :REM*104
157	DATA CFD06CEDDCFC73C6C9*2 2F01DAEDDCFE001F013*C980900 5297F4CADC629 :REM*157	183	DATA 91BEEF8CFEEF9CFCAD0*E D38ADF9CFE9068DF9CF*ADF8CFC 93F90DB46CCA :REM*0	209	DATA C5CE9D27D08DCCECA10*F 4A202BDCDCE8D25D0E8*BDCCDE8 D26D0A9008D10 :REM*206
158	DATA 3FAC7CFEEF7CF91FB4C*8 7C6AEDDCFE001F00B18*A5FB691 485FB9002E6FC :REM*51	184	DATA A9034C31C820EDCAA000*C 8C8C88CF8CFC03F9005*9838E93 FA8B1FDACF8CF :REM*93	210	DATA D08D1DD08D17D08D1CD0*A 000A200B995CE9D00D0*8E8E01 0D0F460A9F78D :REM*133
159	DATA 4C73C6A20120C6FFA902*2 0C3FF20CCFF4CFAC620*CFFF8DE 7CF18A5902940 :REM*48	185	DATA 88888891BEC8C03FD0E2*4 C6CCA20EDCAA0038888*88B1FDC 8C8C88CF8CFC0 :REM*73	211	DATA F7CFA200ADF7CF9DF807*E EF7CFE8E008D0F260AE*F4CFE8A 90118CAF00042A :REM*189
160	DATA D0013860A2024CC6FFA9*2 A85FBA90485FC6020F1*C6205CC 720E4FFF0FB9C :REM*225	186	DATA 3F9007489838E93FA868*9 1BEACF8CF8C042D0E0*4C6CCAA 9018DE2CF206C :REM*155	212	DATA 4CFCCC8DE1CF6018A5FB*6 92885FB9004E6FC6FE*A5FB85F D60A966A008D0 :REM*213
161	DATA 5FD0034CB4C7205CC7A2*0 0C911D002A228C991D0*02A2D8C 91DD002A214C9 :REM*166	187	DATA CACE2CF60A9028DE2CF*2 06CCAA9008DE2CF60EE*20D0AD2 0D0290F8D20D0 :REM*158	213	DATA D3CF8CD4CFA93BA0CD20*1 EABA91320D2FFADD3CF*ACD4CF2 01EAB4C28CA13 :REM*165
162	DATA 9DD002A2ECC90DF0438A*1	188	DATA A2279D00D8CA10FA60EE*F	214	DATA 122020202020202020*2



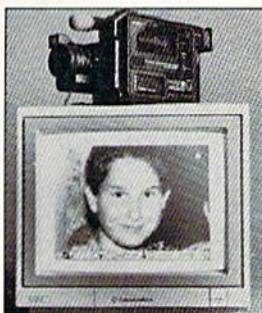
## VIDEOFOX

### The Tool For Creative Video Buffs

- Generate video titles, opening credits, window advertising, animation or other small trick movies
- All of these exciting effects are easy and fun you to do with our new Videofox software
- Over a dozen special effects such as scrolling, combing, windshield wiper and spiral mixing
- Mix text, graphics and effects to produce hundreds of combinations
- Independent adjustment of foreground and background colors
- Page flipping in real time for perfect animation sequences

ONLY \$59.95

## VIDEO DIGITIZER



- Digitize black and white or color pictures
- Digitize any video source including VCR
- Digitize either 4, 7 or 13 level grey levels
- Menu controled picture brightness
- Includes three independent software programs for total control and editing of digitized images: DIGISON ~ VIDEOFOX ~ DIGIMULTI
- Free color filters included for digitizing color images from black and white cameras
- seperate adjustment of brightness levels for each of the red - green - blue primary colors
- Easy transfer of pictures into Pagefox

ONLY \$249.95



## HANDYSCANNER 64

### The Worlds First Handscanner for the 64!

- Professional quality super high 400 dots per inch resolution ~ Reads the graphics from any printed document
- Converts any material to digitized graphics in seconds ~ B/W setting for crisp reproduction of high contrast line art
- Elaborate grey-tone scale digitizes color or black & white photos using 3 built in dithering settings
- Enlarge or reduce 300% to 33% ~ Graphic memory of 640 X 400 standard (640 X 800 with Pagefox module)
- Included software has all the standard functions of a good drawing program

ONLY \$299.95

## PAGEFOX

3 Easy To Use Editors For Perfect Home Desktop Publishing

### GRAPHIC EDITOR ~ TEXT EDITOR ~ LAYOUT EDITOR

- Completely menu driven
- 100Kb storage enlargement module keeps entire page in memory
- Uses proportional mouse or joystick for total control over text, graphics or picture

ONLY \$139.95



## ACTION REPLAY V 5.0

### THE ULTIMATE UTILITY/BACKUP CARTRIDGE FOR THE C64/128

Allows You To Freeze The Action Of Any Memory Resident Program And Make A Complete Backup To Disk

- WARP 25** - The worlds fastest disk serial Turbo
  - Typical backup will reload in under 5 seconds
  - No special formats-save directly into Warp mode
  - Warp Save/Load available straight from BASIC
- RAMLOADER** - Loads most commercial originals 25 times faster than normal!
- UNIQUE CODE CRACKER MONITOR** -
  - Full monitor features
  - See the code in its Frozen state not Reset state
- MORE UNIQUE FEATURES** - Menu driven operation
  - Simple operation: Just press a button at any point
  - All backups reload WITHOUT cartridge at Warp speed
  - Sprite killer: Make yourself invincible-disable collisions
  - Freeze HiRez screen & save in Koala & Paddles format
  - Print out any screen in 16 grey scales
  - 100% compatible with ALL drives and computers
  - Disk utilities: fast format, directory, list and many other commands operated directly from function keys

### MIDI 64 - Only \$49.99

- Full specification MIDI at a realistic price
  - MIDI In - MIDI Out - MIDI Thru
  - Works with Sampler and Adv. Music System
  - MIDI CABLES (4 ft. prof. quality) - Only \$\*8.99
- FREE cables when you buy MIDI & ADV. MUSIC at same time

### DIGITAL SOUND SAMPLER

Only - \$89.99

### THE ADVANCED OCP ART STUDIO

COMPREHENSIVE, USER FRIENDLY ART AND DESIGN SOFTWARE

Only - \$29.99

### ADV. MUSIC SYSTEM

Powerful modular program for creating, editing, playing and printing out music

- Playback thru internal sound or external MIDI keyboard/synthesiser
- Print music in proper musical notation together with lyrics using PRINTER module
- Enter music a note at a time in written music format using the EDITOR or via on screen piano KEYBOARD emulator or via an externally connected MIDI keyboard
- Generate almost unlimited sounds with the flexible SYNTHESIZER module
- Linker joins files to form large compositions

Only - \$29.99

### MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR ACTION REPLAY

#### GRAPHICS SUPPORT DISK

- View screens in a slide show sequence
  - Add scrolling messages to your saved screens
  - Contains full sprite editor
  - Explodes sections of saved screens to full size
- Only - \$19.99

#### SUPERCRUNCHER - ONLY \$9.99

Turn your Action Replay into a super powerful program compactor. Reduce programs by up to 50%! Further compact programs already crunched by Action Replays compactor

# Volleybound

Serve up some fast action with this  
C-64 volleyball game.



By TONY BRANTNER

**H**ow about a game of two-on-two volleyball? What's that you say? It looks like rain? You have a trick knee? Your dog ate your sneakers? Sorry, none of these excuses wash with Volleybound, because all you need is a joystick. Your C-64 supplies the rest.

As in real volleyball, the object of Volleybound is to keep the ball in the air on your side of the net and make it hit the floor on your opponent's side of the net. You can play against the computer or a friend. With a joystick plugged into port 2, select the number of players. Pull back on the joystick to increase the number, push forward to decrease the number, and press the fire button to make your selection. When playing against the computer, you must also select a difficulty level from one to three.

The yellow team is controlled by the joystick in port 2, the green team by the computer or a joystick in port 1. The two players on a team move in unison.

As the game starts, one team is randomly chosen to serve first. When your team is serving, move the players so one player is under the ball and press the fire button. During a volley, hit the ball by moving one of your players underneath. If the ball is too high, press the fire button and your players will jump and intercept it.


You win a point when you have the serve and your opponent lets the ball hit the floor. You win the serve when your opponent serves and lets the ball hit the floor.

The rules of Volleybound differ slightly from those of real volleyball. Here, a team can hit the ball any number of

times before sending it over the net. Also, the ball can't go out of bounds; it bounces off the walls and ceiling instead.

The first player to score 15 points wins. Press the fire button on joystick 2 to play again.

To freeze play, press the COMMODORE key. To continue, press it again. The RUN-STOP key exits to Basic.

When you type in Volleybound from Listing 1, use RUN's Checksum program on page 61 to catch any typing mistakes. Run the program once to create the file Volley.ML. Load and run Volley.ML when you're ready to play. The next time it's raining—or you can't find your shoes—serve up Volleybound! 

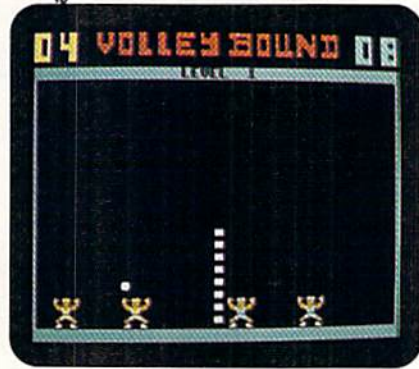
*Tony Brantner is a professional carpenter. When he's not pounding nails, he's pounding out state-of-the-art games on his C-64.*

Listing 1. Volleybound program. (Available on the November/December ReRUN disk. To order, call 800-343-0728.)

```

0 REM THIS LIST 1 CREATES (AND SHOULD NOT BE CALLED) VOLLEY.
  ML                               :REM*97
5 OPEN 8,8,8,"VOLLEY.ML,P,W"
  :REM*115
6 CT=0:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":REM*56
10 READ AS:IF AS="-1" THEN CLOSE8:PRINT:PRINT"ALL DONE!":END
  :REM*129
12 PRINT"{HOME}READING LINE "+STR$(CT):CT=CT+1 :REM*141
15 IF LEN(AS)<62 THEN 55
  :REM*254
20 BS=MID$(AS,1,20)+MID$(AS,22,20)+MID$(AS,43,20) :REM*242
25 FOR I=1 TO 30 :REM*181
30 C$=MID$(BS,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEFT$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
  :REM*209
35 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A:SC(H$)-55 :REM*85
40 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A:SC(L$)-55 :REM*136
45 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY); :REM*67
50 NEXT:GOTO 10 :REM*115
55 IF LEN(AS)<21 THEN BS=AS:GOTO 70 :REM*184
60 IF LEN(AS)<42 THEN BS=LEFT$(AS,20)+RIGHT$(AS,(LEN(AS)-21)):GOTO 70 :REM*176
65 BS=LEFT$(AS,20)+MID$(AS,22,20)+RIGHT$(AS,LEN(AS)-42)
  :REM*140
70 FOR I=1 TO LEN(BS)/2:REM*221
75 C$=MID$(BS,(I*2)-1,2):H$=LEFT$(C$,1):L$=RIGHT$(C$,1)
  :REM*140
80 H=VAL(H$):IF H$>"9" THEN H=A:SC(H$)-55 :REM*56
85 L=VAL(L$):IF L$>"9" THEN L=A:SC(L$)-55 :REM*84
90 BY=H*16+L:PRINT#8,CHR$(BY); :REM*148
95 NEXT:GOTO 10 :REM*160
100 REM HEX DATA FOR VOLLEYBALL
  64 :REM*136
101 DATA 01080B080A009E323036*3
  1000000A000B9610E99*003FC8D
  0F78C17D08C1D :REM*236
102 DATA D08C1BD0A91EBD1CD0A9*0
  88D25D0A9018D26D0A9*008D15D
  08D20D08D21D0 :REM*196
103 DATA 8D610F8D620FA9FEA00D*2
  01EABA204A00B1820F0*FFA9B6A
  00D201EABA902 :REM*107
104 DATA 20C60B840498D016A206*A
  00B1820F0FFA9CAA00D*201EABA
  90320C60B8405 :REM*199
105 DATA A9FEA00D201EABA004A9*0
  79900D89928D89950D8*A90D992
  3D8994BD89973 :REM*78
106 DATA D88810E720C40C20690C*A
  210A0131820F0FFA98F*A00D201
  EABA003B9350D :REM*254
107 DATA 99690FA900996E0FA9DC*9
  9640FA9FD99F907B939*0D9928D
  08810E2A9FC8D :REM*90
108 DATA F807A9018D27D0A5A229*0
  18506A504D01CA203A0*101820F
  0FFA9DBA00D20 :REM*57
109 DATA 1EAB18A505693120D2FF*A
  90D20D2FFA000989972*0FC8D0F
  A8D600FA606BD :REM*252
110 DATA 3F0D8D680FA9D48D630F*2
  0090DA91F8D15D020E1*FFD0010
  0AD8D022902F0 :REM*172
111 DATA 11AD8D02D0FBAD8D0229*0
  
```

RUN it right: C-64; one or two joysticks



Bump! Set! Spike! Two-on-two volleyball has never been this fast.

```

2F0F9AD8D02D0EBEE7C*0FAD7C0
FC9099029A200 :REM*32
112 DATA 8E7C0FAD00DC20F109AD*0
1DCA604D014EE7B0FAD*7B0FC90
3900DA5058D7B :REM*204
113 DATA 0F20680AA20120F10920*3
90B20AC0A20FD0A2090*0B20090
DA00988D0FDAD :REM*174
114 DATA 630FC9E9D094AD720F0D*7
30FD08CA91E202D0DA2*00AD6D0
FD008AD680FC9 :REM*252
115 DATA ACB001E8E406F0058606*4
CFE08FE610F20690C20*3D0CAD6
10FC90FB00AAD :REM*180
116 DATA 620FC90FB0034CFE08EE*8
602A20CA0081820F0FF*9E5A00
D201EABA90A20 :REM*114
117 DATA 2D0DAD00DC2910D0E220*4
00C20160C4C30088502*BC720FD
0042910D02618 :REM*92
118 DATA BD720F6901297F9D720F*C
940B00938A9DCFD720F*4C190A2
93F18699D9D64 :REM*155
119 DATA 0F9D660F4C5F0AA5024A*4
A2903A8F034C003B030*18BD690
F79410DDD3D0D :REM*100
120 DATA 9024DD3F0DB01F9D690F*6
93C9D6B0FA9009D6E0F*69009D7
00FBD690F4A4A :REM*83
121 DATA 4A2903A8B94F0D2CA9FD*9
DF9079DFB0760A204AD*6D0FD00
9AD680FC9FBB0 :REM*174
122 DATA 02A20238BD680FED680F*8
502BD6D0FED6D0F9020*502C90
6901AD015AD63 :REM*251
123 DATA 0FC9CD900EC9D7B00AAD*7
40FC914B003A90F60A9*1B60A91
76018AD770F6D :REM*115
124 DATA 750F8D770F9044AD790F*F
020AC630F88C052900F*8C630FA
C750F88C00390 :REM*241
125 DATA 078C750F60201E0CA900*8
D790F60AC630FC8C0EE*9009A90
08D740F8D750F :REM*211
126 DATA 608C630FAC750FC8C02A*B
0038C750F6018AD760F*6D740F8
D760F901DAC78 :REM*66
127 DATA 0F18AD680F79450DAAAD*6
D0F79470DD00BE01A90*0B8E680
F8D6D0F60E040 :REM*103
128 DATA 90F5201E0CAD780F4901*2
9018D780F60A20438BD*630FED6
30FC905B04638 :REM*79
129 DATA BD680FED680FA8BD6D0F*E
D6D0FDD022A901C010B0*1C8D780
F980A0A09038D :REM*213
130 DATA 740FA9018D790FA5A209*5
0297F8D750F4C21C38*AD680FF

```

```

D680FA8AD6D0F :REM*110
131 DATA FD6D0FD004C01090D0CA*D
0AC60AD680FC9A3902E*C9B5B02
AAD630FC9AD90 :REM*213
132 DATA 23D011A9018D790FA5A2*0
908291F8D740F4C240C*A000AD6
80FC9ACB001C8 :REM*182
133 DATA 8C780F20240C608503A0*0
08C7A0FC88C8602A920*2D02FFA
99D20D2FFA905 :REM*224
134 DATA 202D0D18AD7A0F693120*D
2FFA99D20D2FFA90520*2D0DAD0
0DC291FC90FF0 :REM*81
135 DATA 142903A818AD7A0F7941*0
DC503B0C78D7A0F4CD1*0B20400
CAC7A0FAD00DC :REM*73
136 DATA 2910F0F960A9142CA90F*2
CA90B4820590C688D01*D4A9028
D05D4A2108E04 :REM*155
137 DATA D4E88E04D460A91E2CA9*1
44820590C688D01D4A9*F08D06D
4A9118D04D4A9 :REM*84
138 DATA 0F202D0DA017A9009900*D
48810FAA90F8D18D460*AD610F2
0BA0C48A000A9 :REM*192
139 DATA 0420940C68AAA003A904*2
0940CAD620F20BA0C48*A023A90
420940C68AA00 :REM*252
140 DATA 26A904443B853C86028A*0
A1865020AAAA90085FB*A4FBB94
90DA8BD530D91 :REM*240
141 DATA 3BE8E6FBA5FBC90690EC*6
0A20C90A9003E90AE8*60A0DCA
90C889978D899 :REM*197
142 DATA 54D99930DA990CDBD0F1*A
9A0853BA904853CA214*A961A00
0913BA027A9E1 :REM*2
143 DATA 913B18A53B6928853BA5*3
C6900853CCAD0E4A9A0*9978049
9C0078810F560 :REM*114
144 DATA A9008502A2048A0AA8BD*6
30F9901D0BD680F9900*D0BD6D0
F4A2602CA10E8 :REM*69
145 DATA A5028D10D0601865A2C5*A
2D0FC605CC198FED07D*070D22B
F5EFB0001FF00 :REM*229
146 DATA 01FF00FF000128295051*F
DFEFFFDA0FBA0E1E2E2*FB61E16

```

```

1E2E2E2A0A0E2 :REM*226
147 DATA E2E2E2A0E2A0E2E261A0*E
2A020E2A0E2E2A0E2E2*A0E2A0F
BE2E2E2A020A0 :REM*14
148 DATA 20E2A0FBA0FBE2E2ECA0*E
2A0E2E205BCBE119D9D*BCBE119
D9DBCBE119D9D :REM*97
149 DATA BCBE119D9DBCBE119D9D*B
CBE119D9DBCBE119D9D*BCBE009
A484F57204D41 :REM*141
150 DATA 4E5920504C4159455523*3
F2000994C4556454C20*4F46205
04C41593F2000 :REM*178
151 DATA 98124C4556454C202000*4
7414D45204F5645522E*2E2E505
2455353204255 :REM*25
152 DATA 54544F4E00088E932020*2
0202020201C12AAB4B5*BBA192A
112A192A112B5 :REM*96
153 DATA C692BE12BC20922012BB*C
092A112AC92A1A1A112*B4DF92A
112BBBB0D2020 :REM*225
154 DATA 2020202020DFA912B5BE*A
1BCA1BCB5C492BBA212*2092201
2BE92A2A112BC :REM*150
155 DATA 92A112BCBCB492DFA112*B
EBE0D00007E0000FF00*00FF000
0FF00007E0000 :REM*186
156 DATA 00000000000000000000*0
00000000000000000000*0000000
00000000000000000000*0000000
00000000000000000000 :REM*16
157 DATA 00000000000000000000*0
00000000000000000000*0000000
00000000000000000000*0000000
050550554AA15 :REM*116
158 DATA A0550A055055055455151*1
4541596540596500AA*00000AA0
000140000AA00 :REM*238
159 DATA 02AA8005825015005414*0
014050050F0F03F00*FC000000
00000000005055 :REM*70
160 DATA 0554AA15A0550A505505*5
4551515145415965405*965000A
A0000AA000014 :REM*232
161 DATA 0002AA0015AA80154250*0
54054050C05403C05003*C3C0000
3F000000000000 :REM*239
162 DATA 000050550554AA15A055*0
A505505545515151454*1596540
5965000AA0000 :REM*206
163 DATA AA0000140000AA8002AA*5
4058154150150150350*0503C00
3C3C00FC00026 :REM*26
164 DATA 00000000000000000000*0
00000000000000000000*0000000
0000000000 :REM*26
165 DATA -1 :REM*23

```

# C-128 Speedshop

Rev up your Commodore's engine with  
these chip upgrades for the C-128.



By ELLEN RULE

**T**he Commodore C-128 is one of the most powerful 8-bit computers ever built, with its 128 mode, fully-emulating 64 mode and built-in CP/M capabilities. However, like a finely built car, even the 128 can stand a tweak here and there to boost its performance—to “rev up its engine” so to speak.

While plug-in cartridges, hardware add-ons and disk-based utilities abound, there is also a select group of rarely-mentioned chip-based enhancements that can be installed “under the hood.” These add-ins are ready at the touch of a key without filling a port or loading from disk. They are installed inside the computer (or sometimes inside the disk drive), or occupy the spare socket built into the C-128 for just such a purpose.

## 128 SUPERCHIP

If accessing utilities through the 128's function keys is attractive to you, check out the 128 Superchip from Utilities Unlimited. This chip, which plugs into the spare socket of your C-128, comes in three versions, each of which includes 100 copy parameters.

Version A provides a file copier, a nibbler, a track and sector editor, a screen dump, and a 300/1200-baud terminal program (1650-, 1670- and Hayes-compatible). Version B contains Super 81 Utilities and a complete utility package for the 1581 disk drive. The disk copier will copy whole disks from 1541 or 1571 format to that of the 1581. Options include a disk editor, a drive monitor, a RAM writer, and CP/M and MS-DOS utility functions. Version C combines versions A and B.

## JIFFYDOS

If you're growing old waiting for your disk drive to load and save, you'll be interested in the JiffyDOS speed enhancement system from Creative Micro De-

signs. This enhanced disk operating system (DOS) is a chip-for-chip replacement for the Kernal ROM in your computer (64, SX-64, 128 or 128D) and DOS ROM in your 1541, 1571 or 1581 drive. JiffyDOS boosts the speed of disk accesses and other operations up to 15 times beyond standard DOS, and the C-128 version affects both 64 and 128 modes.

Built-in DOS Wedge commands enable you to perform everyday disk housekeeping chores such as formatting, and saving, scratching, or renaming files with just a few keystrokes. Other convenient features include listing directories to screen or printer without affecting memory, function key definitions that work with the directory listing, a screen dump, a built-in file copier, and more.

A 30-day money-back guarantee provides time for testing. Creative Micro Designs ensures compatibility with virtually all software, even CP/M and copy-protected commercial software (including GEOS), and all C-64/128 hardware and peripherals (Quick Brown Box, Commodore RAM expanders, MIDI interfaces, 128 “spare-socket” ROMS, speech synthesizers, digitizers, and so forth). The company promises easy, do-it-yourself installation. Also available is JiffyMON, a JiffyDOS-compatible machine language monitor. (For more details, see the JiffyDOS review in the February '90 issue of *RUN*.)

## 128 ROM CHIP UPGRADE

A 128 Upgrade ROM chip set for the C-128 and 1571 drive significantly improves the system's overall performance through better handling of several functions, especially RAM expansion and RAM DOS operations. It also corrects problems with negative relative coordinates in the graphics commands and fixes the infamous “caps-lock Q” bug. The ROM chip upgrade is available

from authorized Commodore repair centers.

(Owners of the U.S. version of the C-128D don't have to worry about the ROM upgrade, since the 128D uses a different ROM chip altogether. Also note that revision 05 of the 1571 ROM chip, released in 1987, addresses the Save@ bug and provides an extensive list of corrections to DOS.)

## 128 VIDEO RAM UPGRADE

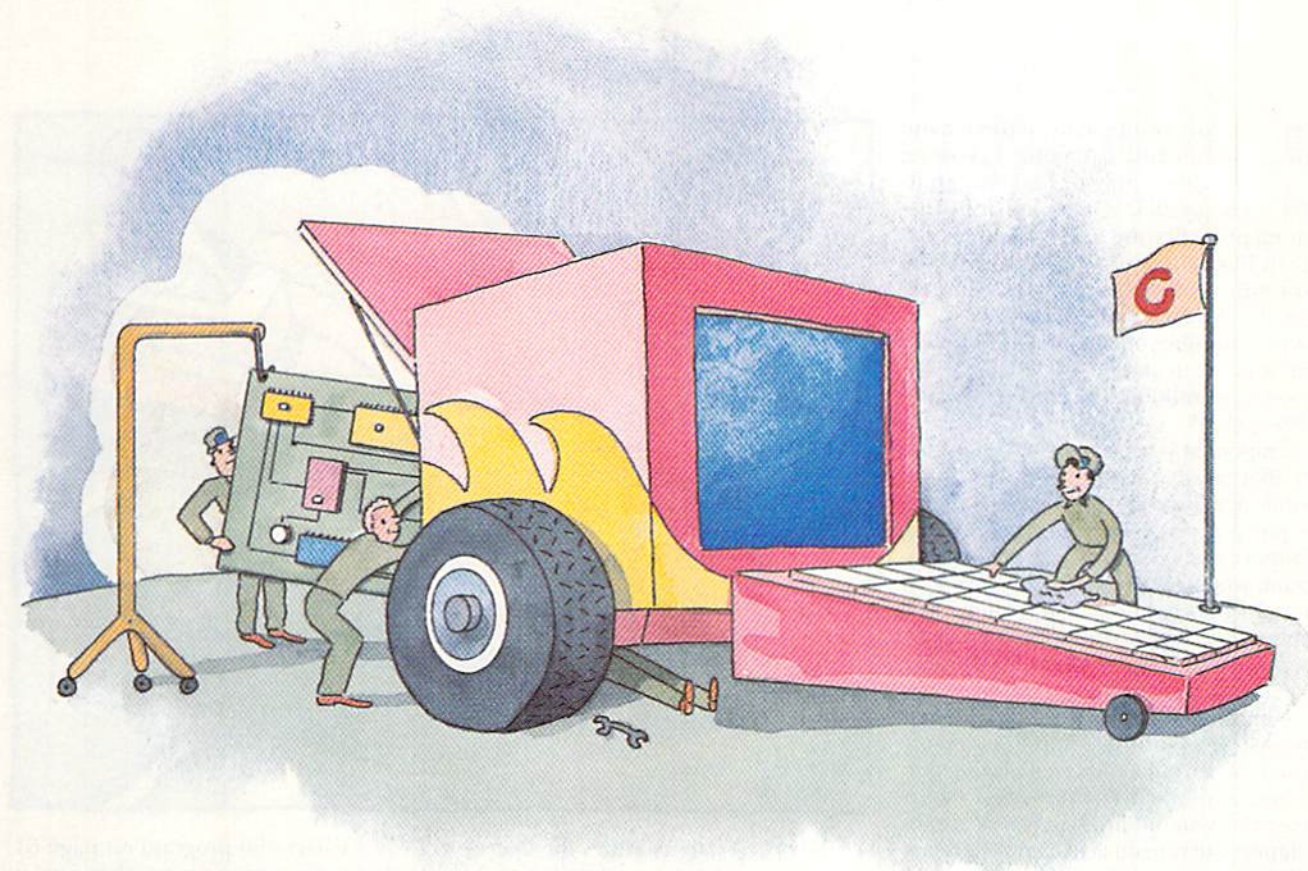
The Video Display Controller (VDC) RAM upgrade for the C-128 increases display memory from 16K to 64K, allowing true 80-column, multicolor graphics. Certain RAMdisk utility programs are designed to access this memory also. (See “Graphics Wizardry” in the July/August '91 issue of *RUN* for an article devoted to this upgrade.) The chips are installed in place of the standard C-128's 80-column, 16K video RAM.

Many Commodore repair centers can perform this upgrade, and several of *RUN*'s display advertisers sell it for the do-it-yourselfer. If that's you, the procedure is detailed in the *Twin Cities 128 Compendium Book #1*, available from Twin Cities 128 and many of *RUN*'s advertisers. (Note: The C-128D comes with 64K of video RAM already in place, making this upgrade unnecessary.)

## EZ-LOADER ROM

The EZ-Loader ROM is a product for the C-64 and C-128/128D (64 mode) that replaces the 64 Kernal ROM and simplifies DOS commands. EZ-Loader designates the disk drive, rather than the cassette drive, as the default device and with simple commands brings up a menu from which programs may be loaded by a single keystroke or key combination.

Special features let you temporarily change device numbers, recover from a New command, and install and remove the Commodore DOS Wedge program.



EZ-Loader is available through The Memory Location.

Installation instructions are included, but in some computers the original ROM must be desoldered and a socket installed. This should be done by a qualified technician to avoid damage to the motherboard.

#### REMEMBER . . .

The circuitry inside your computer is extremely delicate and vulnerable to damage from static discharges. If you're uncertain about how to install any of these products, have a qualified technician do it for you. The few extra dollars you'll spend may save you headaches and more extensive repair bills down the line.

Be aware, too, that the installation of most chip upgrades will probably void any existing warranty on your equipment.

Installing chips under the hood of a C-128 may be more difficult than plugging in a cartridge or loading from a floppy disk, but the one-time inconvenience and expense can be worth it. Replacement chips will put software tools at your fingertips, reduce disk access time and in general maximize DOS operation. Enhanced functions, increased speed, greater graphics capabilities—what'll it be for you? ■

*Ellen Rule is a regular contributor to RUN through articles and her column, Commodore Clinic.*

## Suppliers

**Creative Micro Designs**  
50 Industrial Drive  
East Longmeadow, MA 01028  
413-525-0023

**The Memory Location**  
396 Washington St.  
Wellesley, MA 02181  
617-237-6846

**Twin Cities 128**  
PO Box 4625  
Saint Paul, MN 55104

**Utilities Unlimited**  
PO Box 532  
North Plains, OR 97133  
503-647-5611

# Port Authority

Use either joystick port for C-64 game play with this handy machine language utility.



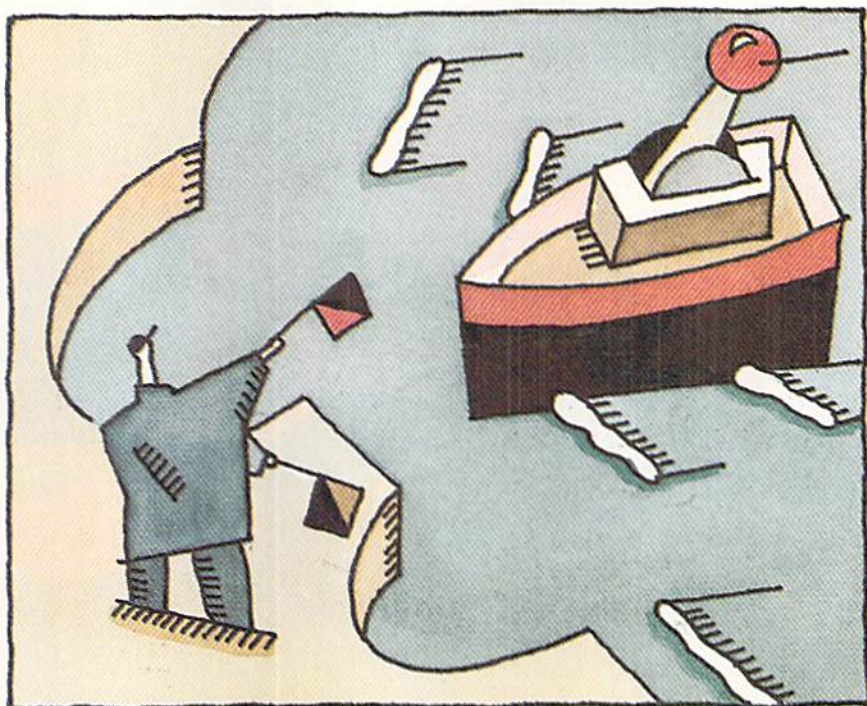
By RICHARD PENN

**H**ow many times have you booted up your favorite game, only to find that your joystick is plugged into the wrong port? Playing games is fun on the C-64, but switching joystick ports isn't. Not only is moving the joystick annoying, it's also hazardous. Unless you turn your computer off before unplugging the joystick, a static charge from your fingertips could hit the connectors and blow a chip!

Uniport 64 is a machine language utility that solves this problem with most public domain and type-in games. To use it, just put your joystick in port 2, run Uniport and then run your game program, whether it's written for port 1 or port 2. Unfortunately, many commercial games check for foreign code in memory as part of piracy protection, so Uniport won't work with them.

Uniport also sets up a handy reset key to save wear on the computer's on/off switch. When you're finished playing one game, simply tap CONTROL/RESTORE to reset the system and load a new game. Uniport will remain active until you turn off the computer.

Programs that normally use joystick port 1 run slightly faster with Uniport. This is because port 1 activity is treated by the operating system as keypresses, which take more time to decode than port 2 activity. Uniport corrects this problem by processing all input through port 2.



Uniport directly modifies the operating system and resides safely out of the way under ROM. Only 13 bytes of RAM are used (53235-53247), so Uniport will rarely be overwritten by your game. Occasionally a game will deactivate Uniport during initialization, and the keyboard will freeze. A simple tap on the RESTORE key will reactivate the utility.

Type in Uniport from Listing 1, using

RUN's Checksum program on page 61 to detect any typing errors, then save it to disk. Once you've tried Uniport's convenient features, you'll use it with all of your favorite RUN games. ☐

*Richard Penn is a freelance Basic and machine language programmer. He's contributed both programs and Magic tricks to RUN in the past.*

**Listing 1. Uniport 64 program. (Also available on the November/December ReRUN disk. To order, call 800-343-0728.)**

```
0 REM UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK PORT 6      2,B:POKEA+3,B:POKEA,B:POKEA+      XT                                :REM*71
4 - RICHARD PENN                      :REM*22      1,B:SYS41919                      :REM*227      50 POKE63164,96:REM REMOVE STOP
10 A=88:B=255:C=56334:D=65535:P      30 POKED,PEEK(D):POKEC,PEEK(C)O      KEY SCAN FROM UDTIM :REM*41
   OKE1,55:POKEC,PEEK(C)AND(B-1      R1:POKEC-9,56:SYS65412
   )                                :REM*84      60 FORU=60001TO60031:READQ:POKE
20 POKEA+7,0:POKEA+8,160:POKEA+      40 FORT=54272TO54296:POKET,0:NE      U,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT              :REM*44
                                     :REM*32      70 IFCK<>3845THENPRINT"ERROR IN
```

RUN it right: C-64; joystick



# LET'S FACE IT - MAIL ORDER HOUSES ARE NOT ALL THE SAME!

# SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL

## CONVENIENCE - FAST SERVICE - RELIABILITY - SUPPORT

COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE	COMMODORE
<b>ABACUS</b>	<b>CSM BOOKS</b>	<b>FREE SPIRIT</b>	<b>MASTERTRONICS</b>	<b>SIMON &amp; SCHUSTER</b>					
Basic Compiler 64 24.97	CSM Protection Manual #1 14.95	1541-71 Drive Alignment 23.97	Rick Davis Soccer 19.97	Star Trek-Rebel Universe 22.97					
Basic Compiler 128 36.97	CSM Protection Manual #2 19.95	Basic 8 26.95	Risk 19.97						
Backpack Basic 31.97	CSM Newsletter Compendium 19.95	Basic 8 Toolkit 16.97	Scrabble 19.97	<b>SIRI-TECH</b>					
Cadpak 64 24.97		Digitaizer 128 21.97	Scrupbles 19.97	Wizardry Trilogy (I,II,III) 28.97					
Chartpak 64 or 128 24.97	<b>DATA EAST</b>	Gnome Kit 12.97	Shark Attack 15.97	Wizardry 5 25.97					
Cobol 64 or 128 25.97	Bad Dudes 19.97	Home Designer 128 29.97	Sport of Kings 15.97						
Fortran 64 25.97	Batman/Arcade 16.97	Home Designer Circuit Data 19.97	Spot 19.97	<b>SOGWAP</b>					
Super C Comp. 64 or 128 36.97	Batman/Movie 19.97	Host out of Basic 8 Book 12.97	Super Off Road 19.97	Bible Search - Complete 49.95					
Super Pascal 128 36.97	Dream Team 25.97	NewsMaker 128 21.97	War in Middle Earth 15.97	Big Blue Reader 128/64 27.97					
	Guerrilla War 19.97	Sketchpad 128 12.97							
<b>ABACUS BOOKS</b>	Ikan Warriors 12.97	Spectrum 128 25.97							
Commodore 1571 Internals 17.36	Ikan Warriors III 22.97			<b>SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED</b>					
	Monday Night Football 25.97	<b>GAMESTAR</b>		Graphics Combo Pack 27.97					
<b>ACADEMY</b>	North & South 25.97	Championship Basketball 12.97		<b>SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE</b>					
Typing Tutor 17.97	Robocop 22.97	Face Off 19.97		Tetris 12.97					
	Robocop Vigilante 19.97								
<b>ACCESS</b>		<b>GAMETEK</b>							
Mean Streets 25.97		Advance to Boardwalk 12.97		<b>SPINNAKER</b>					
		Hollywood Squares 12.97		Sargon III 16.97					
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	<b>DATA MOST</b>	Payday 12.97		SAT - Complete 37.97					
Fight Night 7.97	Elementary C-64 Book 7.95	Sony 12.97							
Fourth & Inches 12.97	<b>DAVIDSON</b>	Super Password 12.97		<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>					
Fourth & Inches Team 9.97	Grade A Bundle #1 25.97	Wheel Fortune I, II or III 9.97		Certificate Maker 14.97					
Jack Nicklaus Golf 22.97	Grade A Bundle #2 25.97			Certificate Library I 10.97					
J Nicklaus Course 1&2 Combo 15.97	Grade A Bundle #3 25.97	<b>GENEOLOGY SOFTWARE</b>		Newsroom 14.97					
J Nicklaus Course #3 12.97	Algebra 19.97	Family Tree 2.0 64/128 36.97		Newsroom Clipart #1 or #3 10.97					
J Nicklaus Course #4 12.97	Math Blaster 19.97			<b>STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS</b>					
PSI 5 Trading Company 7.97	Speed Reader 19.97	<b>HANDIC</b>		Black Rogers 26.97					
Shoot Em Up Construction 12.97	Spell It 19.97	Tool 64 9.97		Curse of Azure Bonds 26.97					
Star Control 25.97	Word Attack 19.97			Curse of Azure Bond Hints 12.97					
Steel Thunder 15.97		<b>DIGITAL SOLUTIONS</b>		Champions of Krynn 26.97					
Strike Aces 25.97		Digital Suppapak 2 64/97		Champions of Krynn Hints 11.97					
Test Drive II 22.97		Pocket Dictionary 15.97		Death Knights of Krynn 32.97					
California Challenge 12.97		Pocket Writer 2 24.97		Death Knights Hints 12.97					
European Challenge 12.97		Pocket Filer 2 19.97		Dragons of Flame 15.97					
Muscle Cars 12.97		Pocket Filer 2 19.97		Dragons Flame Hints 8.00					
Super Cars 12.97		Pocket Writer III 64 or 128 43.97		Dragon Strike 26.97					
				Hillstar 14.97					
<b>ARTWORX</b>	<b>DIGITEK</b>			Hillstar Hint Book 8.00					
Bridge 5.0 21.97	Hole in One Miniature Golf 19.97			Pool of Radiance 26.97					
Linkword French 17.97	Rings of Medusa 19.97			Pool of Radiance Hints 12.97					
Linkword German 17.97		<b>DISNEY STUDIOS</b>		Secret of the Silver Blades 26.97					
Linkword Italian 17.97		Arachnophobia 19.97		Silver Blades Hints 13.00					
Linkword Russian 17.97		Donald's Alphabet 12.97		Storm Across Europe 35.97					
Linkword Spanish 17.97		Duck Tales 19.97		Typhoon of Steel 31.97					
Strip Poker 18.97		Goofy's Railway Express 12.97							
Strip Data #1, #2 or #3 12.97		Mickey's Runaway Zoo 12.97		<b>STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP</b>					
		Roger Rabbit 12.97		Europe Abiaze 12.97					
<b>BERKELEY SOFTWARE</b>				Fire King 12.97					
Geos 64 V2 36.97	<b>DILITHIUM PRESS</b>			Halls of Montezuma 12.97					
Geos 128 V2 42.97	Golden Flutes 14.97			MacArthur's War 12.97					
Geocalc 128 42.97		<b>DOME</b>		Reach For The Stars III 26.97					
Geoflie 64 30.97		Simplified Accounting Sys. 36.97		Rommel Battles for N. Africa 12.97					
Geoflie 128 42.97				Russia (The Great War) 12.97					
Geoprogrammer 64 42.97		<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>							
Geopublish 30.97		Bards Tale I 12.97		<b>SUBLOGIC</b>					
		Bards Tale II 12.97		Flight Simulator II 31.97					
<b>BRITANNICA</b>		Bards Tale II or III Hints 9.97		Scenery Disk #2 or #6 ea 16.97					
Elementary Grade Builder 19.97		B.A.T. 25.97		Scenery Disk Japan 19.97					
European Nations 19.97		Crackdown 17.97		Jet 14.97					
Jr High Grade Builder 19.97		Empire 26.97							
		F-16 Combat Pilot 23.97		<b>TAITO</b>					
<b>BRODERBUND</b>		Golden Axe 17.97		Military Combo 19.97					
Bank Street Writer 31.97		Hunt for Red October 20.97							
Carmen Europe 24.97		Jordan Vs Bond 12.97		<b>TIMETWORKS</b>					
Carmen Time 25.97		King's Bounty 26.97		Accis Payable 12.97					
Carmen USA 24.97		King of the Beach 12.97		Data Manager II 17.16					
Carmen World 21.97		Madden Football 26.97		Partner 128 29.97					
Pictionary 19.97		Mavis Beacon Typing 25.48		Softwarc with Sideways 64 17.16					
Presentation 27.97		Night Breed 20.97		Word Writer 6 31.97					
Presentation Companion 21.97		PaperClip III 31.60		Word Writer 128 31.97					
Presentation Graphics Holiday 15.97		PaperClip Publisher 19.97							
Sim City 19.97		Pic 'n' File 20.97		<b>TITUS</b>					
Sim City Planner Book 14.97		Pinball Construction 7.97		Titan 25.97					
		Sentinel Worlds I 12.97							
<b>COMMODORE</b>		Sentinel Worlds I Hints 13.00		<b>TRANSACTOR</b>					
Typing professor 9.97		Skate or Die 12.97		Transactor Bits & Pieces 9.97					
		SKI or Die 12.97							
<b>CODEWRITER</b>		Starflight 26.97		<b>TWIN CITIES</b>					
Dialog 19.97		Starflight Hints 13.00		I Paint 34.97					
		Turbo Outrun 23.97		Twin Cities Compendium 14.95					
<b>COMPUTE'S BOOKS</b>		Unouchables 20.97		Twin Cities 500 Q&A Book 16.95					
Music System Book w/Disk 19.97									
		<b>ELECTRONIC ZOO</b>		<b>UNICORN SOFTWARE</b>					
<b>COMPUTER RESTORE</b>		Black Gold 16.97		Percentage Panic 18.97					
1541 Drive Repair Video 29.95									
1571 Drive Repair Video 29.95		<b>EPYX</b>		<b>UNISON WORLD</b>					
		Create-A-Calendar 12.97		Printmaster Plus 19.97					
<b>CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE</b>		Fast Load Cartridge 25.97		Art Gallery 1 & 2 Combo 19.97					
Graphic Label Wizard 24.95		Masters Hint Book 5.97		Art Gallery 3 12.97					
Supercat 24.95		Street Sports Baseball 10.97							
		Sub Battle Simulator 12.97		<b>XETEC</b>					
<b>CRYSTAL ROSE</b>				Super Graphics Jr 44.95					
Doodle! 24.97									

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMPUTER - ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

**SOFTWARE SUPPORT**

**TOLL FREE LINE FOR USA & CANADA**

**800-356-1179**

Monday - Friday 6AM-5PM Pacific Time  
NEW - Saturday 7AM-3PM Pacific Time

**INTERNATIONAL ORDERS**  
206-695-1393  
Same Hours As Above


**NOW ACCEPTING FAX ORDERS**  
206-695-0059  
24-Hours A Day!

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT LINE**  
206-695-9548  
Monday - Friday 9AM-5PM Pacific Time

**If You Prefer, You May Mail Your Order To:**

**Software Support International**

2700 NE Andresen Road, Suite A-10, Vancouver, WA 98661



**We Accept VISA, M/C, & Discover**

**METHODS OF PAYMENTS** - We accept money orders, certified checks, Visa, M/C, and Discover. Previous customers may also pay by COD or personal check. All monies MUST be paid in US funds.

**SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES** - USA (48 states), FPO, APO, US Possessions: Please add \$4.00 per order. US shipping is usually by UPS ground. Fast UPS 2nd Day Air is available (US 48 states only) by adding \$3.00 per pound (1st lb.) and \$1.00 per additional pound (each software item averages 1 lb.). Alaska & Hawaii Shipping is usually by UPS 2nd Day Air. Please add \$8.50 per order. Canada: Software \$5.00 for the first piece & \$1.00 for each additional piece per shipment. Canadian Hardware/Overweight orders & Foreign Countries: S&H varies per order-please call or write.

**COD CHARGES** - COD available to previous customers only in all 50 US states. Please add \$3.75 in addition to your S&H charges.

**OTHER POLICIES** - Washington State residents must add 7.6% to their order for state sales tax. Defective items are replaced at no charge, but must be returned to us postpaid within 30 days of invoice date. All in stock orders are processed within 24 hours. US (48 state) software orders over \$100 will be shipped 2nd Day Air at no additional charge above the normal \$4.00 S&H fee. All prices, policies, and specifications are subject to change without notice. All sales are final unless authorized by management.

# PORT AUTHORITY

<p>DATA LINES 80-90":END :REM*114</p> <p>80 DATA169,0,141,3,220,172,1,220,132,145,32,137,234,141,3,220,173,0 :REM*139</p> <p>90 DATA220,141,1,220,173,13,220,104,168,104,170,104,64 :REM*109</p> <p>100 CK=0:FORU=59704TO59713:READ Q:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT:REM CTRL WEDGE :REM*117</p> <p>110 IFCK&lt;&gt;1136THENPRINT"ERROR I N DATA LINE 120":END :REM*168</p> <p>120 DATA173,141,2,201,4,208,23,76,75,233 :REM*113</p> <p>130 CK=0:FORU=53235TO53247:READ Q:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT:REM NMI RESET RAM WEDGE :REM*62</p> <p>140 IFCK&lt;&gt;1327THENPRINT"ERROR I N DATA LINE 150":END:REM*24</p> <p>150 DATA72,8,169,239,133,0,169,53,133,1,76,83,191 :REM*243</p> <p>160 CK=0:FORU=48979TO49000:READ Q:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT:REM NMI RESET ROM WEDGE :REM*53</p> <p>170 IFCK&lt;&gt;2835THENPRINT"ERROR I N DATA LINES 180-190":END :REM*100</p> <p>180 DATA169,0,141,3,220,173,1,220,201,251,208,5,40,104,76,226,252,40 :REM*64</p>	<p>190 DATA104,76,71,254 :REM*180</p> <p>200 CK=0:FORU=58568TO58577:READ Q:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT :REM*154</p> <p>210 IFCK&lt;&gt;1306THENPRINT"ERROR I N DATA LINE 220":END:REM*50</p> <p>220 DATA173,1,220,201,127,208,2,133,145,96 :REM*163</p> <p>230 POKE65118,32:POKE65119,200:POKE65120,228:REM NMI ROM S TOP CHECK PATCH :REM*62</p> <p>240 POKE792,243:POKE793,207:REM SET NMI VECTOR TO 53225 TO ENABLE RESET ROUTINE :REM*188</p> <p>250 POKE64820,243:POKE64821,207:REM RETAIN NMI VECTORS AFT ER RESTORE :REM*147</p> <p>260 CK=0:FORU=64871TO64907:READ Q:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT:REM RAM TEST WEDGE :REM*208</p> <p>270 IFCK&lt;&gt;6407THENPRINT"ERROR I N DATA LINES 280-290":END :REM*197</p> <p>280 DATA169,1,133,251,169,8,133,252,169,0,160,0,145,251,230,251,208,250,230 :REM*228</p> <p>290 DATA252,166,252,224,160,208,242,169,0,133,251,133,252,76,183,228,234,234 :REM*185</p> <p>300 CK=0:FORU=58551TO58567:READ Q:POKEU,Q:CK=CK+Q:NEXT:REM</p>	<p>CLEAR SID WEDGE :REM*98</p> <p>310 IFCK&lt;&gt;2588THENPRINT"ERROR I N DATA LINE 320":END :REM*207</p> <p>320 DATA162,25,169,0,157,255,21,202,208,250,162,0,160,160,76,138,253 :REM*15</p> <p>330 POKE64858,26:REM BEGIN CLEARING PAGE 3 MEMORY AT LOC 794 :REM*232</p> <p>340 POKE64982,53:REM RETAIN RAM OPERATING SYSTEM AFTER RESTORE :REM*105</p> <p>350 PRINTCHR\$(147)"UNIVERSAL JOYSTICK PORT BY RICHARD PENN " :REM*127</p> <p>360 PRINT:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM ELIMINATES SWAPPING" :REM*164</p> <p>370 PRINT"JOYSTICK PORTS. PLUG YOUR JOYSTICK INTO":REM*152</p> <p>380 PRINT"PORT #2, THEN LOAD AND RUN GAMES" :REM*189</p> <p>390 PRINT"NORMALLY. A JOYSTICK PLUGGED INTO" :REM*92</p> <p>400 PRINT"PORT #2 WILL WORK NO MATTER WHICH":PRINT"PORT A GAME NORMALLY USES." :REM*127</p> <p>410 PRINT:PRINT"&lt;CTRL-RESTORE&gt; PERFORMS A SYSTEM RESET":POKE1,53 :REM*255</p>
---	---	---

## FACTORY AUTHORIZED COMMODORE REPAIR CENTER

### 1-800-772-7289

(708) 879-2350 IN ILLINOIS

C-64 Repair (PCB only).....	42.95	C-128D Repair .....	CALL
C-128 Repair (PCB only).....	64.95	Printers.....	CALL
1541 Permanent Alignment.....	29.95	Monitors.....	CALL
1541 Repair (PCB only).....	79.95	Other Equipment .....	CALL
1571 Repair (PCB only).....	79.95	IBM Compatibles .....	CALL

CALL BEFORE SHIPPING FOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER  
(HAVE SERIAL AND CARD NUMBERS READY)  
PARTS AND LABOR INCLUDED  
Add \$4.50 for Shipping/Handling  
(APO, FPO, AIR ADD \$14.00)  
30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS

## COMMODORE PARTS

CALL (708) 879-2350

C-64 Power Supply .....	34.95
C-128 Power Supply.....	59.95
Other Parts.....	CALL

\* (Plus \$4.50 Shipping/Handling)

## TEKTONICS PLUS, INC.

117 South Batavia Ave.  
BATAVIA, IL 60510



## FOOTBALL • BASEBALL

**SPORTS FANS...  
THE SPORTS SIMULATIONS YOU HAVE  
BEEN WAITING FOR ARE HERE!**

### 3 IN 1 FOOTBALL

- with Stats Compiler for each player and team • you choose from 14 offensive plays and 6 defensive formations • includes 180 college teams and the 28 Pro teams from the '90 season PLUS 174 great college and 189 great pro teams of the past

### FULL COUNT BASEBALL

- Includes all 26 teams from the most recent and 52 great teams from the past • 29 man rosters • Ball park effects • Stats Compiler automatically keeps all player and team stats as well as past schedule results. • Complete boxscore to screen and/or printer after each game. • One player vs. computer manager, two-player, and auto-play options. • Input your own teams, draft or trade players from teams already included. • You choose the starting lineups, batting order, relief pitchers, plus game decisions like when to hit away, bunt for a hit, sacrifice, steal, hit & run, bring in the corners or the entire infield, take an extra base, DH option and more!

FULL COUNT Standings & League Leader Program \$14.99

Send check or money order for **\$39.99** each.  
Visa and MasterCard accepted on phone orders only.  
Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling.

## LANCE HAFFNER GAMES

P.O. Box 100594 • Nashville, TN 37224 • 615/366-8088

# Dominoes

Double up on fun with this C-128 version  
of a popular classic.

By KIRK WARD

**R**emember dominoes? If you were anything like me, it enthralled you as a kid, with rows and columns of spotted tiles growing out every-which-way. Each game had new rules—the only thing you were sure of was that the first kid to run out of dominoes was the winner. What a surprise to find that your parents used those same tiles you arranged on the rug to play a sophisticated game of strategy.

In this 128 version, strategy and luck are rewarded with high scores. Each of the rectangular dominoes is divided into two squares, with 0–6 dots on each square. Dominoes 128 uses a set of 28 dominoes, with one tile for each possible combination, including doubles, from 0/0 to 6/6.

## THE RULES

The object of the game is to earn points by judiciously connecting dominoes to those that have already been played. You can only play a domino at the end of one of the four lines that grow from the four sides of the starting domino. Adjacent squares on connecting dominoes must

contain the same number of dots.

Here is the high-scoring kicker: When a domino you play makes the dots in the four end squares total a multiple of five, you win that amount. And since doubles are placed crosswise, both of their squares count, which means that you can score up to 35 points in a single play.

## THE SETUP

The white part of the Dominoes 128 screen is the playing area. At the bottom of the screen are colored areas showing your options, the score and the number of dominoes left in the computer's hand and in the "woodpile."

Each player starts the game with seven dominoes; the remaining 14 comprise the woodpile. Your dominoes are displayed at the bottom of the playing field.

The match begins automatically with the highest double held by either player. Turns alternate thereafter.

## YOUR TURN

When it's your turn, select Play, Draw or Pass by pressing the SPACE BAR to highlight the option you want, then press the

RETURN key. When you Play, use the SPACE BAR and the RETURN key to select a domino and a location.

If you can't play, or if you want to build up your hand in the hopes of scoring big, select Draw. You may select Pass only when the woodpile is empty and you can't make a play.

The match continues until one player has no dominoes or both players pass. Then the spots on each player's remaining dominoes are totaled. Whoever has the lowest total receives the difference between the two, rounded down to the nearest multiple of five—so be careful when drawing for that high-scoring play! The dominoes are then shuffled and a new match begins. The first player to reach 200 points wins the game.

Type in Dominoes 128 from Listing 1, using RUN's Checksum program on page 61 to catch your typing errors. With a little luck and a lot of skill, you'll beat the computer in no time. **R**

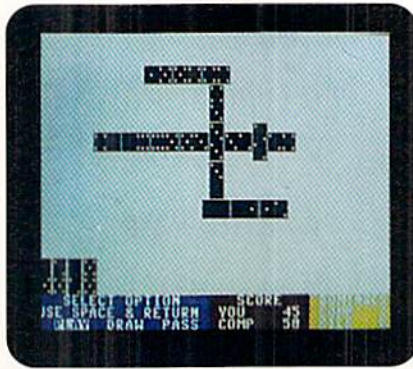
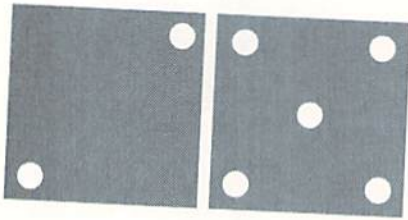
*Kirk Ward is an electronics technician with the U.S. military in Korea, where he works on a helicopter simulator.*

Listing 1. Dominoes 128 program. (Available on the November/December ReRUN disk. To order, call 800-343-0728.)

```
5 TRAP 50000 :REM*133
10 PRINT "{SFT CLR}":POKE248,12
8:FAST:COLOR0,2:COLOR1,1:COL
OR4,6 :REM*81
20 DIM D(29),DC(21),DP(21):X=RN
D(-TI):SN=90000:GOSUB1700
:REM*23
30 GRAPHIC2,1,22:BOX1,5,5,16,16
,,1:BOX1,22,7,29,14:DRAW1,22
,7TO29,14 :REM*133
40 DRAW1,29,7TO22,14:SSHAPESP$,
20,5,43,25:SPRSVSP$,2:SSHAP
EBL$,32,5,43,28 :REM*213
50 SSHAPE DT$,2,2,3,3:BOX1,54,5
,56,10,,1:DRAW1,52,11TO55,14
TO59,11TO52,11 :REM*209
60 PAINT1,55,12:SSHAPESP$,50,5,
73,25:SPRSVSP$,1 :REM*37
70 Z=0:GOSUB1240:GSHAPEDT$,10,1
0:Z=1:GOSUB1240 :REM*136
80 GOSUB1250:Z=3:GOSUB1240:GOSU
B1260:Z=5:GOSUB1240:GOSUB127
0 :REM*52
90 GOSUB1250:Z=2:GOSUB1240:GOSU
B1260:Z=4:GOSUB1240 :REM*224
100 GSHAPE DT$,6,10:GSHAPE DT$,
14,10:Z=6:GOSUB1240:GOSUB12
70 :REM*200
110 FORX=6TO14STEP4:GSHAPE DT$,
X,6:GSHAPE DT$,X,14:NEXT:Z=
7:GOSUB1240 :REM*59
120 SCNCLR:SLOW :REM*99
130 PRINT "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}{19 S
PACES}{CTRL 3}{3 SPACES}SCO
RE{3 SPACES}{CTRL 8} DOMINO
ES " :REM*210
140 PRINT "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}{19 S
PACES}{CTRL 3} YOU{7 SPACES
}{CTRL 8} COMP{3 SPACES}7 "
:REM*245
150 PRINT "{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}{19 S
PACES}{CTRL 3} COMP{6 SPACE
s}{CTRL 8} PILE{2 SPACES}14
":GOSUB1380:GOSUB1400
:REM*185
160 X=1:FORU=1TO7:GOSUB1470:GOS
UB1490:X=X+14:NEXT:GOSUB136
0 :REM*92
170 GOSUB1590:PRINT "{CRSR DN}{C
TRL 9}{CTRL 7} HIGH DOUBLE
PLAYS":SLEEP1 :REM*120
```

RUN it right: C-128 (in 40-Column mode)

# DOMINOES



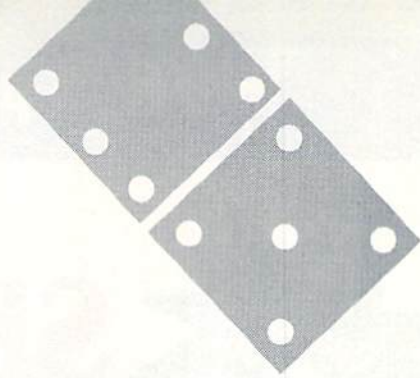
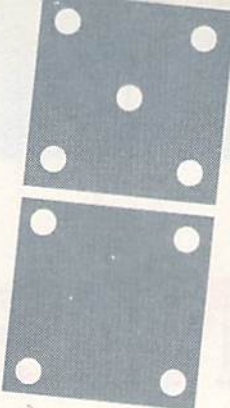
Strategy and luck pay off in this C-128 version of the classic game Dominoes.

```

180 FORK=1TO7:U=X:GOSUB1470:W=Y
   :V=Z:GOSUB1480 :REM*195
190 IFW=VANDF1<WTHENF1=W:F2=X
   :REM*122
200 IFY=ZANDF3<YTHENF3=Y:F4=X
   :REM*134
210 NEXT :REM*85
220 IFF1=0ANDF3=0THEND(14)=DC(7)
   ):F3=6:F4=7 :REM*30
230 IFF3>F1THEN290 :REM*241
240 X=F1:GOSUB1320:GSHAPBL$,85
   ,152:IFF2=7THEN260 :REM*169
250 X=F2*14-13:U=7:GOSUB1470:GO
   SUB1490 :REM*58
260 DP(F2)=DP(DP):DP=DP-1:PT=1
   :REM*122
270 IFF1=5THENSP=10:GOSUB1370:G
   OSUB1380 :REM*1
280 X=F1:GOTO310 :REM*82
290 X=F3:GOSUB1320:DC(F4)=DC(DC
   ):DC=DC-1:PT=2:GOSUB1450
   :REM*213
300 IFF3=5THENSP=10:GOSUB1370:G
   OSUB1400 :REM*153
310 EP=1:FORU=1TO4:EP(U)=X:NEXT
   :SP(2)=2*X :REM*108
320 IFTP>199ORTC>199THEN1060
   :REM*94
330 IFDP=0ORDC=0ORPS=2THEN1120
   :REM*73
340 IFPT=1THENPT=2:GOTO720
   :REM*64
350 PT=1:GOSUB1590:PRINT"(CTRL
   9){CTRL 7}{3 SPACES}SELECT
   OPTION{3 SPACES}":GOSUB1560
   :REM*187
360 PRINT"(CTRL 9){2 SPACES}PLA
   Y{2 SPACES}DRAW{2 SPACES}PA
   SS ":MC=1:C=2:GOSUB1300
   :REM*138
370 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN370:REM*20
380 IFAS=CHR$(13)THENONMCGOTO43
   0,670,700 :REM*137
390 IFAS<>CHR$(32)THEN370
   :REM*208
400 GOSUB1590:GOSUB1310:MC=MC+1
   :C=C+6 :REM*228
410 IFMC>3THENMC=1:C=2 :REM*212
420 GOSUB1300:GOTO370 :REM*81
430 GOSUB1590:PRINT"(CTRL 9){CT
   RL 7}{3 SPACES}SELECT DOMIN
   O{3 SPACES}":GOSUB1560:GOSU
   B1570:X=26:CX=1 :REM*160
440 MOVSPR1,X,190:SPRITE1,1,3
   :REM*219
450 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN450:REM*86
460 IFAS=CHR$(13)THENSPRITE1,0:
   GOTO510 :REM*207
470 IFAS="X"THENSPRITE1,0:GOTO3
   50 :REM*58
480 IFAS<>CHR$(32)THEN450
   :REM*29
490 CX=CX+1:IFCX>DPTHENCX=1:X=2
   6:GOTO440 :REM*146
500 X=X+14:GOTO440 :REM*66
510 X=1:GOSUB1590:PRINT"(CTRL 9
   ){CTRL 7}{4 SPACES}SELECT P
   LACE{3 SPACES}":GOSUB1560:G
   OSUB1570 :REM*253
520 MOVSPR2,EX(X)+25,EY(X)+50:S
   PRITE2,1,3 :REM*126
530 GETAS:IFAS=""THEN530
   :REM*152
540 IFAS=CHR$(13)THENSPRITE2,0:
   GOTO590 :REM*197
550 IFAS="X"THENSPRITE2,0:GOTO4
   30 :REM*99
560 IFAS<>CHR$(32)THEN530
   :REM*163
570 X=X+1:IFX>EPTHENX=1:REM*243
580 GOTO520 :REM*137
590 U=CX:GOSUB1470:IFY<>EP(X)AN
   DZ<>EP(X)THENGOSUB1420:C=0:
   GOTO510 :REM*133
600 GOSUB1500:ONED(X)GOSUB1750,
   1880,2030,2180:PS=0:REM*169
610 X=CX*14-13:V=DP*14-13:GSHAP
   EBL$,V,152:GOSUB1610
   :REM*185
620 IFDP=CXTHEN640 :REM*159
630 U=DP:GOSUB1470:GOSUB1490
   :REM*17
640 DP(CX)=DP(DP):DP=DP-1
   :REM*135
650 IFSP/5<>INT(SP/5)THENSP=0:G
   OTO320 :REM*209
660 GOSUB1370:GOSUB1380:GOTO320
   :REM*50
670 IFN=0THENGOSUB1420:GOTO350
   :REM*216
680 GOSUB1280:DP=DP+1:DP(DP)=D(
   Z):GOSUB1290:GOSUB1430
   :REM*236
690 X=DP*14-13:U=DP:GOSUB1470:G
   OSUB1490:GOTO350 :REM*193
700 IFN>0THENGOSUB1420:GOTO350
   :REM*50
710 PS=PS+1:GOTO320 :REM*18
720 GOSUB1580:GOSUB1590:PRINT"(
   CTRL 9){CTRL 7} COMP TAKING
   TURN{2 SPACES}" :REM*238
730 SLEEP1:GOSUB1610:T1=SP:SP=0
   :GOSUB1360:TY=0:TZ=0:REM*80
740 FORX=1TODC:U=X:GOSUB1480:GO
   SUB1520 :REM*234
750 FORU=1TOEP:T2=T1-SP(U)
   :REM*229
760 IFY<>EP(U)ANDZ<>EP(U)THEN87
   0 :REM*44
770 IFY=EP(U)THENF1=X:U1=U:T2=T
   2+Z :REM*205
780 IFDB=1THENT2=T2+Y:GOTO800
   :REM*229
790 IFZ=EP(U)THENF2=X:U2=U:T2=T
   2+Y :REM*228
800 IFF1<>XTHEN830 :REM*0
810 IFT2/5=INT(T2/5)THENV=T2:EL
   SE830 :REM*255
820 IFTY<VTHENTY=V:F3=X:U3=U
   :REM*42
830 IFF2<>XTHEN870 :REM*75
840 IFT2/5=INT(T2/5)THENW=T2:EL
   SE860 :REM*111
850 IFTZ<WTHENTZ=W:F4=X:U4=U
   :REM*129
860 IFTY>T2THENTZ=0:ELSETY=0
   :REM*108
870 W=0:V=0:NEXTU,X:T2=0
   :REM*117
880 IFTY>0THENU=F3:X=U3:SP=TY:G
   OTO1020 :REM*4
890 IFTZ>0THENU=F4:X=U4:SP=T2:G
   OTO1020 :REM*201
900 IFF1>0THENU=F1:X=U1:GOTO102
   0 :REM*132
910 IFF2>0THENU=F2:X=U2:GOTO102
   0 :REM*190
920 IFN=0THENGOSUB1590:PRINT"(C
   RSR DN){CTRL 7}{CTRL 7}{7 S
   PACES}PASS{8 SPACES}":GOSUB
   1600:SLEEP1:PS=PS+1:GOTO320
   :REM*2
930 GOSUB1590:PRINT"(CRSR DN){C
   CTRL 9){CTRL 7}{7 SPACES}DRA
   W{7 SPACES}":GOSUB1600:SLEE
   P1 :REM*133
940 GOSUB1280:DC=DC+1:DC(DC)=D(
   Z):GOSUB1290:GOSUB1430
   :REM*172
950 U=DC:GOSUB1480:U1=0:FORU=1T
   OEP :REM*181
960 IFY=EP(U)ORZ=EP(U)THENU1=U
   :REM*98
970 NEXT:IFU1=0THENGOSUB1450:GO
   TO920 :REM*236
980 X=U1:U=DC:IFY=ZTHENT2=T1-SP
   (X)+2*Y:GOTO1010 :REM*100
990 IFY=EP(X)THENT2=T1+Z-SP(X):
   GOTO1010 :REM*64
1000 T2=T1+Y-SP(X) :REM*148
1010 IFT2/5=INT(T2/5)THENSP=T2
   :REM*99
1020 GOSUB1590:PRINT"(CRSR DN){
   CTRL 9){CTRL 7}{7 SPACES}P
   LAY{8 SPACES}":GOSUB1600:S
   LEEP1 :REM*215
1030 GOSUB1480:PS=0:GOSUB1500:O
   NED(X)GOSUB1750,1880,2030,
   2180 :REM*123
1040 DC(U)=DC(DC):DC=DC-1:GOSUB
   1450:IFSP=0THEN320:REM*125
1050 GOSUB1370:GOSUB1400:GOTO32
   0 :REM*112

```

# DOMINOES



```

:REM*81
1370 GOSUB1580:GOSUB1590:PRINT"
{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 9}{
2 SPACES}{CTRL 0} PLAY SCO
RES"SP:SLEEP2:RETURN
:REM*236
1380 TP=TP+SP:C=29-LEN(STR$(TP)
):GOSUB1590 :REM*119
1390 SP=0:PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL
9}{CTRL 3}"TAB(C)TP:RETURN
:REM*151
1400 TC=TC+SP:C=29-LEN(STR$(TC)
):GOSUB1590 :REM*35
1410 SP=0:PRINT"{2 CRSR DNS}{CT
RL 9}{CTRL 3}"TAB(C)TC:RET
URN :REM*1
1420 GOSUB1580:GOSUB1590:PRINT"
{CTRL 9}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 7}
{CTRL 0} INCORRECT PLAY "
SN=2000:GOSUB1600:SLEEP2:R
ETURN :REM*210
1430 GOSUB1590:IFN>9THENC=36:EL
SEC=37 :REM*221
1440 PRINT"{2 CRSR DNS}{CTRL 8}
{CTRL 9}"TAB(C)N:RETURN
:REM*152
1450 GOSUB1590:IFDC>9THENC=36:E
LSEC=37 :REM*154
1460 PRINT"{CRSR DN}{CTRL 8}{CT
RL 9}"TAB(C)DC:RETURN
:REM*246
1470 Y=INT(DP(U)/10):Z=DP(U)-Y*
10:RETURN :REM*48
1480 Y=INT(DC(U)/10):Z=DC(U)-Y*
10:RETURN :REM*253
1490 GSHAPEDMS(Y),X,152:GSHAPED
M$(Z),X,164:RETURN:REM*197
1500 IFEP=1 THENEP=2:GOTO1520
:REM*108
1510 IFEP=2ANDX=2 THENEP=4
:REM*146
1520 IFY=Z THENDB=1:ELSEDB=0
:REM*41
1530 RETURN :REM*142
1540 IFDB(X)=1 THENDB(X)=0
:REM*192
1550 RETURN :REM*154
1560 PRINT"{CTRL 9}USE SPACE &
RETURN ":RETURN :REM*73
1570 PRINT"{CTRL 9}{3 SPACES}HI
T X TO EXIT{3 SPACES}":RET
URN :REM*92
1580 GOSUB1590:FORB=1 TO3:PRINT"
{CTRL 9}{CTRL 7}{19 SPACES
}":NEXT:RETURN :REM*111
1590 POKE235,21:PRINT:RETURN
:REM*151
1600 SOUND1,SN,10:SN=9000:RETUR
N :REM*238
1610 IFEP=4 THEN1630 :REM*161
1620 SP=SP(1)+SP(2):RETURN
:REM*113
1630 IFEY(4)>91 THENSJ=1:REM*155
1640 IFEY(3)<60 ANDSJ=1 THENSJ=2
:REM*71
1650 IFSJ=2 THENSP=SP(1)+SP(2)+S
P(3)+SP(4):RETURN :REM*228
1660 IFSJ=10REY(3)<60 THEN1680
:REM*210
1670 SP=SP(1)+SP(2):RETURN
:REM*191
1680 IFSJ=0 THENSP=SP(1)+SP(2)+S
P(3):RETURN :REM*21
1690 SP=SP(1)+SP(2)+SP(4):RETUR
N :REM*248
1700 N=28:DP=7:DC=7:PS=0
:REM*218
1710 FORX=1 TO28:READD(X):NEXT:F
:REM*69
1720 FORX=1 TO7:GOSUB1280:DP(X)=
D(Z):GOSUB1290:GOSUB1280:D
C(X)=D(Z) :REM*215
1730 GOSUB1290:NEXTX :REM*212
1740 FORX=1 TO4:READEX(X),EY(X),
ED(X):NEXT:RETURN :REM*16
1750 IFDB=1 THENEP(X)=Y:SP(X)=2*
Y:GOTO1830 :REM*15
1760 GOSUB1540:IFY=EP(X) THENEP(
X)=Z:SP(X)=Z:GOTO1800
:REM*38
1770 EP(X)=Y:SP(X)=Y:GOSUB1330:
GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)
:REM*195
1780 GSHAPEDM$(Z),EX(X)+12,EY(X)
):IFDB=1 THENSP(X)=SP(X)+Y
:REM*165
1790 GOTO1810 :REM*79
1800 GOSUB1330:GSHAPEDM$(Z),EX(
X),EY(X):GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X)
)+12,EY(X) :REM*13
1810 IFEX(X)-25<27 THENEX(X)=EX(
X)-13:ED(X)=4:DB(X)=1:RETU
RN :REM*219
1820 EX(X)=EX(X)-25:RETURN
:REM*233
1830 IFDB(X)=1 THENDB(X)=0:GOTO1
770 :REM*112
1840 GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X)+12,EY(X)
)-6:GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X)+12,
EY(X)+6 :REM*222
1850 IFEX(X)-13<27 THENEX(X)=EX(
X)+12:EY(X)=EY(X)+19:ED(X)
=4:RETURN :REM*141
1860 EX(X)=EX(X)-13:RETURN
:REM*234
1870 EX(X)=EX(X)-6:EY(X)=EY(X)-
13:RETURN :REM*189
1880 IFDB=1 THENEP(X)=Y:SP(X)=2*
Y:GOTO1970 :REM*57
1890 GOSUB1540:IFY=EP(X) THENEP(
X)=Z:SP(X)=Z:GOTO1930
:REM*215
1900 EP(X)=Y:SP(X)=Y:GOSUB1330:
GSHAPEDM$(Z),EX(X),EY(X)
:REM*33
1910 GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X)+12,EY(X)
):IFDB=1 THENSP(X)=SP(X)+Y
:REM*54
1920 GOTO1940 :REM*220
1930 GOSUB1330:GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(
X),EY(X):GSHAPEDM$(Z),EX(X)
)+12,EY(X) :REM*163
1940 IFX=1 THENA=102:ELSEA=270
:REM*176
1950 IFEX(X)+25>ATHENEX(X)=EX(X)
)+25:EY(X)=EY(X)-12:ED(X)=
3:DB(X)=1:RETURN :REM*114
1960 EX(X)=EX(X)+25:RETURN
:REM*110
1970 IFDB(X)=1 THENDB(X)=0:GOTO1
900 :REM*17
1980 GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)-6
:GSHAPEDM$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)+
6 :REM*160

```

Continued on p. 59.

All Quantities Limited!

# SPECIAL SAVINGS!

**FREE Bonus Gift! See order form for details!**

## Make Music on Your Commodore!



### Dr. T's Music Starter Pak

Everything you need to record and edit music on your C-64/128. This introductory package includes the software, MIDI interface and cables. You just supply the computer and the MIDI instrument.

Package includes:

- KCS (Keyboard Controlled Sequencer), version 2.0. The most powerful MIDI sequencer available for the 64/128.
- MIDI hardware interface. To hook up your computer to a MIDI music instrument.
- 2 MIDI cables.

Available at a special low price for both the C-64 and C-128.

#DT64 for the C-64 ~~\$180.00~~ \$119.99  
#DT128 for the C-128 ~~\$275.00~~ \$149.99

## Replacement Power Supply

Prepare for the unexpected! These highest quality power supplies will replace your original equipment. Both are UL and CSA approved and meet or exceed OEM specifications. At these low prices, why not plan ahead?

#64PS for C-64 ~~\$24.95~~ \$19.95  
#128PS for C-128 ~~\$34.95~~ \$24.95



Lowest Price Anywhere

Get additional memory and expand your productivity with this Commodore RAM expander!

## Commodore 1700 RAM Expansion Module

- \* 128K RAM expander for your C-128
- \* Add memory for data or program storage
- \* Diagnostic test and demo disk included

**ONLY \$49.95**  
~~\$79.95~~ \$39.95



## 1200 BAUD MODEM



Get important information fast with the Commodore Modem/1200. Features include built-in speaker, auto answer, auto dial, and choice of 1200 baud or 300 baud data transfer rates. Includes FREE Q-Link software kit and first month membership.  
#M1200 \$24.95

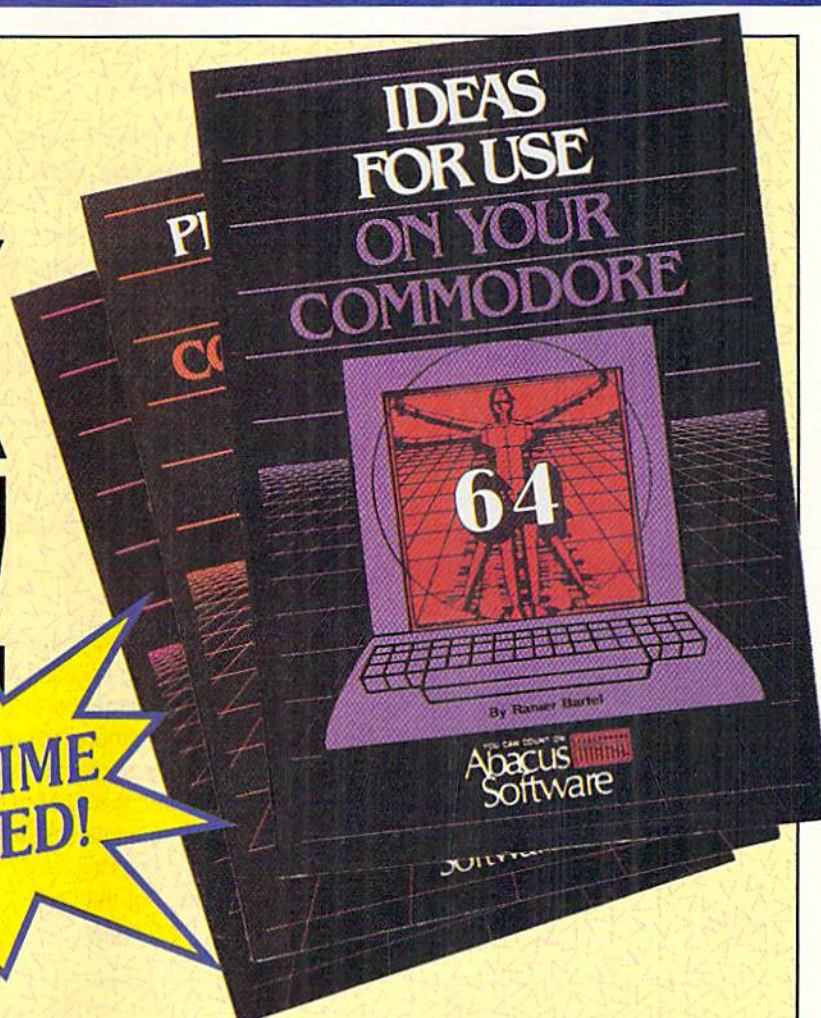
**LOWEST AVAILABLE PRICE!**



# C-64 BOOK SALE!

FROM  
**Abacus** 

**FIRST TIME  
OFFERED!**



## Tricks & Tips for the C-64

A collection of easy-to-use programming techniques for the C-64. Covers advanced graphics, easy data input, BASIC enhancements, CP/M cartridge on the C-64, POKEs, user-defined character sets, joystick/mouse simulations, data transfer, more.

#ABTT 275 pp ~~\$19.95~~ **\$7.95**

## Printer Book for the C-64

Explains all the things you can do with your C-64 and a printer. Topics include: interfacing your printer to the computer, using secondary addresses for various printers, using printer ports and the principles for printing graphics, utilities and programs for text and graphics hardcopy, formatting program listings and more.

#ABPR 340 pp ~~\$19.95~~ **\$7.95**

## Peeks and Pokes for the C-64

Contains dozens of useful 'quick-hitters' for the BASIC programmer. Describes the video display, graphics, sprites, sound chip, keyboard, joystick, game paddles, lightpen and user port. Many quickly-entered programs included.

#ABPP 200 pp ~~\$14.95~~ **\$5.95**

## Graphics for the C-64

Teaches you by example the fundamentals of graphics to advanced areas, including computer aided design. Subjects include: creating new character sets, sprite design and movement, high resolution and multicolored graphics, VIC Chip control, IRQ handling, shifting the screen memory; 3-D graphics, animation and much more.

#ABGR 350 pp ~~\$19.95~~ **\$7.95**

## Adventure Gamewriter's Handbook

A step-by-step guide to designing and writing your own adventure games. Included is the complete listing for an automated game generator with editor and interpreter.

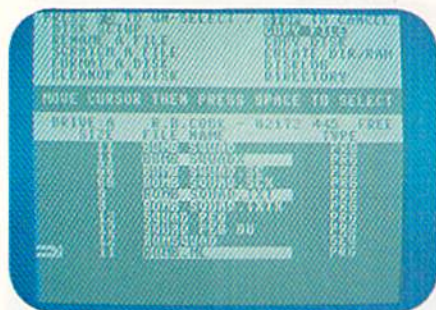
#ABAG 225 pp ~~\$14.95~~ **\$5.95**

## Ideas for Use on Your C-64

Presents dozens of helpful and fun things to do with your C-64. Contains program listings that prove the C-64 to be the home computer: recipe card filer, auto expense minder, electronic calculator, store window advertising, strategy games, computer poetry and more. Includes many programming examples that you enter quickly.

#ABIU 200 pp ~~\$12.95~~ **\$4.95**

# RUN Special Catalog Section



## Super Starter Pak

The one disk every 64 and 128 owner needs. Get a word processor which includes a spelling checker and user-expandable dictionary. A database for collecting, organizing and printing all sorts of records. Simplify your number crunching with RUN CALC. Go on-line in style. Also RUN Shell, a DOS utility, a database manager, and a joystick-based paint program. In both C-64 and C-128 modes. Includes 78-page booklet.

#SS 7 Programs ~~\$24.97~~ \$19.97

Also Super Starter Pak on 1581 Disk

#SP2 ~~\$24.95~~ \$14.95

## RUN Works

Productivity software with a creative advantage. Balance your checkbook and prepare monthly and yearly financial plans. Maintain a database from which you can print mailing labels and a personalized telephone directory. Go on-line with a user-friendly terminal program. Create multi-purpose forms. Plus a DOS shell, paint program and bar graph maker. Fully C-64 and C-128 compatible. Includes 50-page booklet.



#RW 7 Programs ~~\$24.97~~ \$19.97

## RUN's Educational Disks

**Vol. I** - A collection of educational games designed specifically for young students and parents to reinforce math, spelling and memory recognition skills. Ideal for home or classroom setting. Nine programs to learn basic arithmetic skills, spelling, state capitals, and even typing. Also includes memory-improvement game. For the C-64.

#ED1 9 Games ~~\$19.95~~ \$9.95

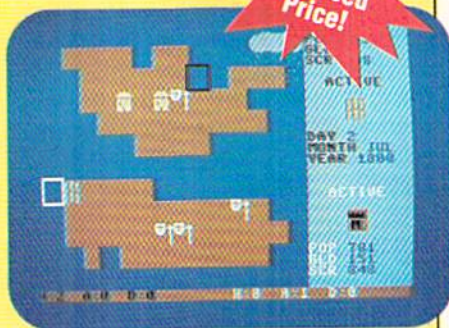
**Vol. II** - More of RUN's best educational games specifically designed to make learning fun. Provides practice in recognizing coins and counting change. Helps students expand their vocabulary and sharpen their math and spelling skills, as well as learn about the U.S. Presidents. For the C-64.

#ED2 8 Games ~~\$19.95~~ \$9.95

## RUN's Strategy Games

**Vol. I** - Are you ready for a challenge? This disk full of card games, brain teasers, strategy games, puzzles and more will test you to the limit. Includes the popular Islands strategy game, and games based on Checkers, Fifteen Puzzle, Solitaire, Poker, Towers of Hanoi and more. For the C-64.

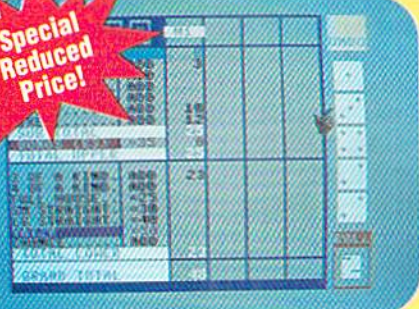
#SG1 9 Games ~~\$19.95~~ \$14.95



**Vol. II** - More challenging fun for the whole family. Includes a Yahtzee-like game, the popular card games, Duo and Knock, and games based on Clue, Master Mind, Hi-Q, Tic-Tac-Toe and more. For the C-64.

#SG2 10 Games ~~\$19.95~~ \$14.95

Special  
Reduced  
Price!



## SPECIAL LOW PRICE

### Fun Pak 128

Superb examples of sophisticated strategy, high speed arcade action and graphic puzzles. Leave the bounds of Earth in search of new and fertile territory. Create a 3D adventurer who explores dungeons in search of treasures and exotic new weapons. Defeat alien invaders. How long can you stay on the road while avoiding vampire bats? Challenge your sense of spatial relationships and powers of deduction. For the C-128. Includes 28-page booklet.

#FP128 8 Programs ~~\$19.97~~ \$9.97



www.commodore.ca  
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Call toll-free: 1-800-343-0728



# RUN Special Catalog Section

**Special Edition Disk**  
**RE RUN**  
**Productivity Pak**  
 RUN's Most Productive Programs  
 For the C-64 and C-128 (in 64 mode only).

DATAFILE ■ DEMAIL ■  
 DFREPORT ■ DFPRINT ■  
 DFALC ■ RUN IT W  
 RITE ■ RUNTERM ■ SC  
 REEN PRINT ■ SCREEN  
 PRINT 2 ■ SCREEN PRI  
 NT 3 ■ FINANCE AID ■  
 DISK MASTER ■ BASIC  
 4.5 ■ GRAPHMAKER ■

## Productivity Pak I

Become more productive with this disk full of practical home applications. A database management system that's been a proven winner with RUN readers. Calculate mortgages, loans and investments with a home financial assistant. Log on to national on-line services. Add Basic 4.0 commands to your C-64's Basic. Plus a word processor and appointment file. For the C-64 and C-128 (in 64 mode only). Includes 68-page booklet.

#PP1 10 Programs ~~\$19.97~~ **\$14.97**

## Gamepak

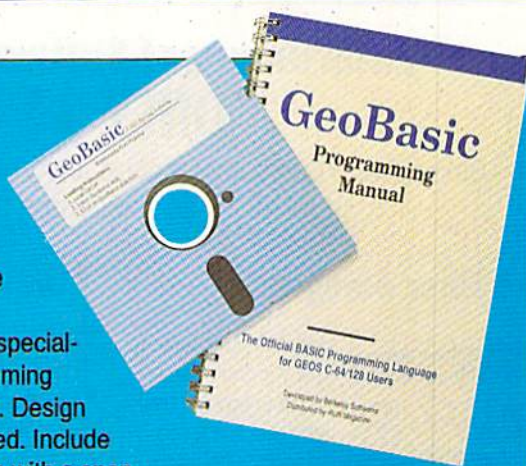
Get set for plenty of action with arcade games such as Ski, Chopper Run, and Bug. Control a hungry spider-eating snake. Trap shoot. Get airborne. Beat the Taxman. Solve the Mystery of Lane Manor. Navigate through enemy territory. Plus word games like Scrambler, Findword and more. On C-64 disk with 38-page booklet.

#G **\$14.97**

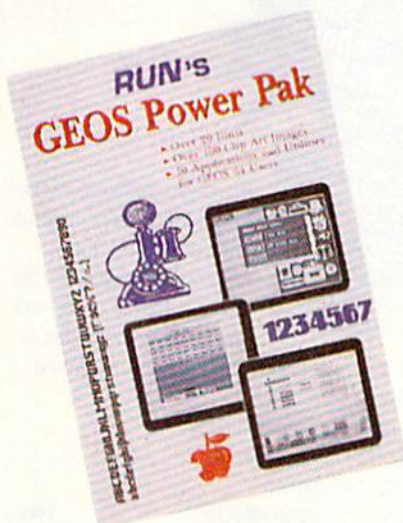
## GEOBasic

Bring point-and-click performance to all your programs with this long-awaited high level programming language from Berkeley Softworks. The GeoBasic package includes five specialized editors which make programming easier than you've ever dreamed. Design the exact pulldown menu you need. Include bitmap graphics in your programs with a snap. Includes editors for Icons and Dialog boxes, as well as a full featured Sprite Editor. All are accessible from the Text Editor. Comes complete with sample applications and 138-page spiral programming manual.

#GB



~~\$34.95~~ **\$29.95**



## GEOS Power Pak

This revolutionary disk features the best talent in the GEOS community. This two-sided disk is packed with ten of the most practical GEOS desktop accessories, utilities and applications, plus 21 fonts and over 100 clip art images. GEOS Power Pak expands C-64 capabilities, increases your efficiency, and makes you more productive. Isn't that why you got your C-64 in the first place?

#GEO1 **\$19.95**

## GEOS Power Pak II

Get a full-featured telecommunications package for use with GEOS. Shoot all the bad guys before they shoot you in a challenging arcade-style game. Create documentation files for various GEOS-based utilities. Capture your opponent's pieces in Egyptian Siege. Save time with a fast and simple text editor. View GEOS-compatible fonts in any typestyle or size, up to 48 points.

#GEO2 **\$19.95**

## GEOS Companion

Introducing the ultimate collection of GEOS creativity tools. Create your own animations. Generate fantastic sound effects and compose your own songs. Play the classic Breakout game in 3D format. Get the most from GEOS with such powerful utility programs as Pattern Editor 2.0, File Merge, 1581 BootMaker, Autoloader and Batch File Copier. Plus noted GEOS designer Susan Lamb's best collection of special occasion images for you to use in cards, newsletters, or whatever. Designed to work on both the C-64 and C-128. 38-page documentation book included.

#GC ~~\$24.97~~ **\$19.97**

# RUN Special Catalog Section

## Entertainment Software from Cinemaware ONLY \$7.95 each!

Cinemaware interactive movies allow you to feel the story and the characters as you control them on screen.

Lowest  
Price  
Anywhere

### The Three Stooges



Join Larry, Moe, and Curly in their zany plight to save an old lady and her three beautiful daughters from the grips of an evil banker. You'll love the digitized voices and sound effects, stellar graphics and superb animation, as

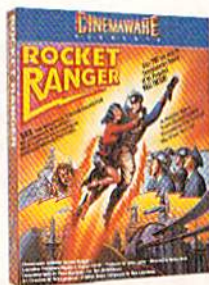
your joystick maneuvers the Stooges through irresistible slapstick fun.

#3S

### Rocket Ranger

Don your rocket pack and take to the skies to bring back all the thrills and action of the classic sci-fi, rock 'em-sock 'em 1940's serials. Includes a secret decoder wheel to help you change history and save mankind.

#RKR



### Dark Side

Become a one-person army dedicated to saving the world from imminent destruction in this hi-tech 3-D adventure. Armed with lasers, shields, and a jet power pack, your challenge is to destroy the Alien weapon before the apocalypse is unleashed.



#DS

### Total Eclipse

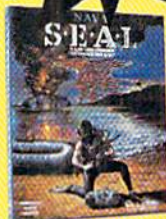
Feel like you are travelling in a great Egyptian pyramid in this 3-D graphics adventure. Find puzzles, traps, treasures and more in this arcade action race against time to save mankind from destruction.

#TE



Your  
choice  
ONLY \$4.95

## Exciting Games from Cosmi For Your C-64



### Navy Seal

Have you got what it takes to join this elite commando unit comprising "the toughest men alive"? This exciting arcade action will test your combat skills —

on the sea, in the air, and on land. Features include:

- Multiple levels of difficulty
- Realistic sound effects
- Lifelike animation
- Authentic sound effects

#NS

### The President Is Missing!

They've taken the most powerful leader in the world. Your assignment is to track down the U.S. President's kidnappers. The President Is Missing! is an exciting blend of different game genres — graphics, mystery, adventure, simulation. It features great graphics, well-thought-out game play and promises hours and hours of challenge and excitement.

- Includes a 30-minute audio tape of terrorist demands, information and clues you must use to thwart the terrorists.



#PIM

### Grand Slam Baseball

Grand Slam Baseball is actually two games in one — regular baseball and a homerun derby between Steve Garvey and Jose Canseco, two of the all-time powerhitters in the game.

You control all aspects of game play — hitting, pitching, fielding and base running. You can also make up your own teams and leagues. Grand Slam Baseball combines major league action and strategy. Features include:

- Impressive graphics and animation
- Realistic sound effects
- Two- or one-player modes

#GSB



### Chomp!

You're just a lowly goldfish, but what adventures you'll have in your journey to survive! The cast of bad characters you'll encounter in the fish tanks makes for amusing fun, but also a great challenge. This fast-action game features great graphics, realistic animation and exciting sound effects. Simply put, it's a great game! Fun for all ages!



#CMP

# ORDER NOW!

Limited quantities on some products.

When they're gone, they're gone.

## SPECIAL BLOW-OUT SALE!

### 3 Disks for \$15.97 Buy 1 — Get 2 FREE!

\* Denotes program runs in C-128 mode.

\*\*Denotes both C-64 and C-128 modes.

All other programs run in C-64 mode only. Each disk comes complete with documentation booklet.

**#4.** Landlord Helper. Easy Invoices. Money Manager. Graph Maker.



**#20.** \*Full-featured database in 80-column mode. \*Make point-and-click buttons. \*\*Personal financial management. Foosball.

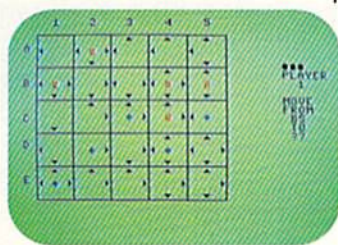
**#21.** A point and click interface. Envelope addresser. Questionnaire. 80 Columns on your C-64.

**#26.** Runterm Plus. Pulsing Pictures. \*Ultra Hi-Res Graphics. \*Autoboot Maker.

**#27.** \*Appointment book. \*\*Retirement finance planning. \*Calculate mortgage payments. \*Checker-like board game.

**#28.** \*Powerful C-128 telecommunications. \*\*Create calendars. Fast disk back-up. \*Basic mouse editor.

**#40.** Organize activities on a monthly calendar. \*128 Basic Enhancement. C-64 adaption of Breakout. \*C-128 variation of Tetris.



**#41.** Boosting Basic. Smart Shopper. Super Character Editor. \*Indexer.

**#47.** Complete database management system. Vocabulary expansion challenge. \*\*Recipe converter. \*C-128 screen dump.

**#48.** \*\*Home Inventory. \*\*Affairs of State. 64 Bowling. \*Time-Keeper 128.

**#60.** \*Two-disk-drive copy utility. Fast-paced driving game. Add 112 color hues to your C-64. Assembly language utility.

**#66.** Basketball Action. Label Maker. Arithme-Sketch. \*Murder Mystery.

**#67.** \*Mini word processor. \*Create dazzling custom windows. Notepad Command Center. Convert your computer into a drum machine.

**#69.** \*\*Create MS-DOS disks. \*\*Calorie counter. Animation maker. \*Solitaire Extraordinaire.

**#80.** \*Calculate distances between major cities. Sound Interface Device. \*\*Disk directory organizer. \*Horse-shoes.

**#86.** Disk Manager. \*3-D Object Editor. Hi-Res Writer. Disk Newsletter.

**#87.** Arithmetic flash card fun. \*Create ultra hi-res pie charts. \*Measure your typing speed. Electronic address book.

**#88.** \*Organize finances. Track travel expenses. Video Poker. Loan analysis.

**#100.** C-64 Parcheesi. Address Manager. \*PaintView III. Quick Windows.

**#106.** \*\*The Loan Arranger. 64 Notepad. Sign Maker. 64 Personal Ledger.

**#107.** Enhance your C-64 function keys. \*Organize your thoughts with Outline 128. \*128 Notepad program. Animate short messages.

**#109.** \*\*Display GEOS graphics. \*Generate 3D surface models. Define custom function keys. \*\*Plus several exciting strategy and challenging maze games.

**#120.** Plaque Man. \*\*Geo Stripper. \*\*Mortgage analyzer. GEOS disk editor.

**#126.** CalcAid 64. \*Run Script 128. Morse code tutorial. Math puzzles.

**#127.** 64 DOS Shell. \*Create hi-res color graphics. \*Keep track of bowling scores. \*Evaluate stock performances.

**#129.** \*\*Bargraph maker. \*Musical sounds of Christmas carols. Genealogical database. \*Wall Street game.



# 128 MODE

Let's face it, remembering details for a composite drawing is tough. How well can you do?

By MARK JORDAN

HAVE YOU EVER wondered how good you'd be at helping the police construct a composite drawing? You know, the kind police artists base on a victim's memory of individual parts of a criminal's face. Would you have enough visual memory to cry, "Yes, that's the nose. I'm sure of it!"

I wouldn't. Composite-Man, the program in Listing 1, has proven that to me many times, but it's fun trying anyway. In fact, Composite-Man might be described as a game—one that all members of the family, from the smallest tyke to the oldest coot, will enjoy. It also could be labeled a self-help program, because it certainly will improve your observation skills.

No matter what you call it, the program won't mean a thing until you type it in. Naturally, you'll want to use RUN's Checksum program on page 61 to get the code right, and you'll want to save it before running it the first time. Get that done and you're ready to find out how observant you are.

## A NOSE IS A NOSE...

The program begins with a slight delay (about eight seconds) while it con-

verts Data statements into facial features: eyes, noses, ears, and so forth. That done, it displays a face. Look carefully—you have only four seconds to take it in! Then the reconstruction process begins.

First come the eyes—six sets of them. (Hmm, were his eyes narrow and slitty or big and bright?) Next comes the hair... or hat. (Now isn't that strange; I can't even remember if I saw hair or a hat.) And knowing which hat he wore isn't enough, you must also recall its color.

The job gets harder. You must choose mustaches or eyeglasses, noses and ears, and finally the shape of the fellow's face. Eight choices are required to make your C-128 do a composite drawing of the face you saw so briefly.

## FACING THE FACTS

Once you've finished selecting features, sit back and watch the computer draw the composite and original faces side-by-side. At this point you'll see your mistakes, but the program won't let you off that easy. It will also create a bar graph that charts your success in three categories: accuracy, speed, and a combination of the two.

The accuracy score is based on the number of correct selections you made; get all eight features right and you'll score 100 percent here. The speed score is based on both how long you took to make your selections and how long you viewed the original face. After each round, you can change the view time to anywhere from two to nine seconds. (The default is four.) Your final score is a combination of 70 percent accuracy and 30 percent speed. Not only will the bar graph report the results of your latest round, it will also draw hollow bars representing your best scores.

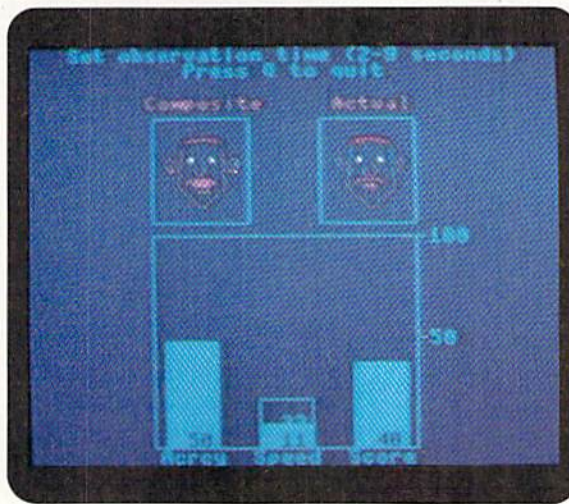
I think Composite-Man is fun, and so does my entire family. It has (sadly) revealed that some people are more observant than others. I think kids have an advantage: Their brains aren't cluttered with a lifetime of faces. But I'm getting better. Try Composite-Man and see what you think. I hope you never need to recreate a mugger's face, but, if you do, you'll be able to shout with conviction, "Yes! That's the ear. I'm sure of it." ☐

Mark Jordan is one of RUN's favorite sleuths, regularly uncovering neat ideas for the C-128.

Listing 1. Composite-Man program. (Also available on the November/December ReRUN disk. To order, call 800-343-0728.)

```
10 FAST:COLOR4,1:GRAPHIC1,1      140 GOSUB630                      :REM*220      290 TI$=""000000"                :REM*31
      :REM*175                      150 GOSUB860                      :REM*247      300 FORT=1TO6                    :REM*174
20 SSHAPE ER$,0,0,23,20:REM*183   160 IFSE$<>"Q"THEN120            :REM*250      310 PRINT"(SHFT CLR){COMD 8}{SH
30 FORSP=1TO6:READ PA$(SP),C(SP)  170 GRAPHIC0,1:PRINT"(2 HOMES)  :REM*19      FT W}HAT KIND OF "PA$(T)" D
      :REM*46                      :REM*19      ID THE MAN HAVE?(CRSR DN)"
40 FORT=1TO6:A$(SP,T)=ER$:I=0     180 CHAR,8,4,"{SHFT W}E'LL BE W  :REM*50
      :REM*178                      ATCHING YOU..."          :REM*96
50 DO:READD:IFD<0 THENEXIT        190 DO:LOOP                      :REM*229      320 CHAR,14,0,CHR$(14)+" {SHFT
      :REM*81                        200 FAST:GRAPHIC2,1,10 :REM*134      P)RESS 1-6 ",1 :REM*244
60 I=I+1:MID$(A$(SP,T),I,1)=CHR   210 PRINTLC$:POKE247,128:WINDOW  :REM*9
      :REM*106                       0,10,39,24 :REM*234      330 C=9:IFT<3 THEN C=2 :REM*24
70 LOOP                           :REM*18      340 II=6 :REM*24
80 IFD=-2THEN READ X,Y:ELSE X=A   220 GOSUB1120                   :REM*18      350 FORI=1TO6 :REM*202
      (SP,T-1,0):Y=A(SP,T-1,1)      :REM*50      360 CHAR,23,0,RIGHT$(STR$(II),1
      :REM*9                          :REM*127      ),1 :REM*137
90 A(SP,T,0)=X:A(SP,T,1)=Y        250 COLOR1,16:CHAR,5,7,LC$+"{SH  :REM*146
      :REM*46                       FT O)BSERVE THIS FACE CLOSE
100 NEXT:NEXT                     :REM*5
110 SEC=4:LC$=CHR$(14) :REM*236   260 V=53248:POKEV+21,127
120 GOSUB200 :REM*187
130 GOSUB250 :REM*208              270 SLEEP SEC :REM*123
      :REM*116                       280 POKEV+21,0:SCNCLR :REM*116
400 NEXT :REM*16
```

RUN it right: C-128



How much can you remember? Composite-Man is an addictive game that will hone your powers of observation.

```

410 K=T:GOSUB460 :REM*44
420 IFT=2THENGOSUB500 :REM*249
430 NEXT :REM*500
440 GOSUB530 :REM*12
450 RETURN :REM*82
460 GETKEYK$:E=VAL(K$) :REM*127
470 IFE<1 OR E>IITHEN460:REM*98
480 PP(K)=E:POKE208,0 :REM*242
490 RETURN :REM*122
500 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{SHFT W}HAT
COLOR WAS IT? {CTRL 9}{CTR
L 2} 1 {CTRL 3} 2 {CTRL 5}
3 {CTRL 8} 4 {COMD 2} 5 {CO
MD 8} 6 {COMD 8}" :REM*112
510 K=0:GOSUB460 :REM*200
520 RETURN :REM*148
530 POKEV+21,0 :REM*97
540 CHAR,23,0,"6",1 :REM*112
550 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{SHFT W}HAT
SHAPE WAS HIS FACE?" :REM*197
560 COLOR1,9 :REM*229
570 FORT=1TO6 :REM*191
580 CIRCLE1,T*40+20,40,16,17,50
,310,,T*10+15 :REM*187
590 NEXT :REM*210
600 II=6:K=7:GOSUB460 :REM*69
610 TM=VAL(TI$) :REM*197
620 RETURN :REM*248
630 GRAPHIC1,1:C=2 :REM*46
640 FORT=1TO6 :REM*241
650 X=A(T,PP(T),0)+95:Y=A(T,PP(
T),1)+54 :REM*35
660 YY=A(T,R(T),1)+54 :REM*300
670 IFT<3THENBEGIN :REM*133
680 C=2:CC=2:IFT=2THENC=C(PP(0)
):CC=CY :REM*49
690 SPRSAV A$(T,PP(T)),T:SPRSVA
A$(T,R(T)),T+2 :REM*63
700 MOVSPRT,X+24,Y+50:MOVSPRT+2
,X+124,Y+50 :REM*9
710 SPRITET,1,C:SPRITET+2,1,CC
:REM*145
720 GOTO770 :REM*41
730 BEND :REM*14
740 COLOR1,9 :REM*144
750 GSHAPEA$(T,PP(T)),X,Y,2
:REM*144
760 GSHAPEA$(T,R(T)),X+100,YY,2
:REM*21
770 NEXT :REM*135
780 GSHAPEA$(6,PP(6)+3),X+48,Y,
2 :REM*196
790 GSHAPEA$(6,R(6)+3),X+148,Y,
2 :REM*236
800 CIRCLE1,107,61,16,17,50,310
,,PP(7)*10+15 :REM*44
810 CIRCLE1,207,61,16,17,50,310
,,R(7)*10+15 :REM*185
820 CHAR,9,3,LCS+ "{SHFT C}OMPOS
ITE{5 SPACES}{SHFT A}CTUAL"
830 COLOR1,6:BOX1,77,35,135,85:
BOX1,177,35,233,85 :REM*31
840 POKE208,0 :REM*35
850 RETURN :REM*168
860 GRAPHIC1 :REM*227
870 CHAR,29,11,"-100":CHAR,29,1
7,"-50" :REM*152
880 BOX1,77,91,233,191 :REM*7
890 CHAR,10,24,LCS+ "{SHFT A}CRC
Y{2 SPACES}{SHFT S}PEED{2 S
PACES}{SHFT S}CORE" :REM*181
900 AC=0:FORT=0TO7:IFR(T)=PP(T)
THENAC=AC+1 :REM*181
910 NEXT :REM*229
920 B(1)=AC/8:B(2)=6/TM:B(3)=B(
1)*.7+B(2)/10+2/SE/5:REM*129
930 X=84 :REM*19
940 FORT=1TO3:GOSUB970:NEXT
:REM*208
950 GOSUB1070 :REM*189
960 RETURN :REM*6
970 AA=INT(B(T)*100):BB=INT(TP(
T)*100) :REM*181
980 XX=X+31:YY=191-AA:ZZ=191-BB
:REM*131
990 SS=" ":IFAA>99THENS$="":IFA
A>100THENYY=87 :REM*180
1000 IFBB>99THENZZ=91 :REM*66
1010 IFB(T)>TP(T)THENTP(T)=B(T)
:ELSE BOX,X,191,XX,ZZ:CHAR
,X/8+1,ZZ/8+1,STR$(BB)
:REM*137
1020 BOX,X,191,XX,YY,,1 :REM*61
1030 AA$=MID$(SS+STR$(AA),2)
:REM*146
1040 CHAR,X/8+1,23,AA$,1:REM*76
1050 X=X+56 :REM*216
1060 RETURN :REM*182
1070 CHAR,3,0,LCS+ "{SHFT S}ET O
BSERVATION TIME (2-9 SECON
DS)" :REM*239
1080 CHAR,12,1,LCS+ "{SHFT P}RES
S {SHFT Q} TO QUIT" :REM*239
1090 GETKEY SE$:SE=VAL(SE$) :REM*247
1100 IFSE<2THENSE=4 :REM*229
1110 RETURN :REM*224
1120 FORSP=1TO6 :REM*137
1130 RR=6:IFSP=6THENRR=3
:REM*136
1140 R=INT(RND(1)*RR)+1:R(SP)=R
:REM*182
1150 C=9:IFSP=1THENC=2 :REM*9
1160 IFSP=2THEN R(0)=INT(RND(1)
*6)+1:C=C(R(0)):CY=C
:REM*148
1170 SPRSAV A$(SP,R),SP:REM*182
1180 SPRITE SP,0,C :REM*36
1190 MOVSPR SP,A(SP,R,0)+300,A(
SP,R,1)+90 :REM*244
1200 NEXT :REM*55
1210 SPRSAV A$(6,R+3),7:MOVSPR
7,RSPPOS(6,0)+48,RSPPOS(6,
1):SPRITE7,,9 :REM*78
1220 R(7)=INT(RND(1)*6)+1
:REM*74
1230 COLOR1,9:CIRCLE1,287,48,16
,17,50,310,,R(7)*10+15
:REM*245
1240 RETURN :REM*99
1250 DATA "EYES",2,3,192,60,62,
131,232,12,128 :REM*121
1260 DATA 200,7,,112,-2,,
:REM*17
1270 DATA 31,195,248,13,129,176
,7,,224,-1 :REM*87
1280 DATA 15,129,240,30,195,120
,15,129,240,-1 :REM*115
1290 DATA 7,,224,31,129,248,7,1
29,224,-1 :REM*225
1300 DATA 64,,2,32,129,4,31,,24
8,6,,96,-1 :REM*138
1310 DATA 6,,96,14,,112,-1
:REM*217
1320 DATA "HAT/HAIR",3,213,85,8
5,213,85,85,170,170
:REM*153
1330 DATA 171,213,85,85,176,,3,
192 :REM*239
1340 DATA ,1,128,,1,-2,,-10
:REM*244
1350 DATA 15,255,240,127,255,25
4,255,193 :REM*245
1360 DATA 255,224,,3,128,,1,128

```

RUN it right: C-128

```

,1,-1 :REM*23
137 DATA 62,,126,124,,31,240, :REM*53
138 DATA 7,192,,3,192,,3,128,, :REM*53
1,128,,1,-1 :REM*3
139 DATA 15,239,,125,181,192,2 :REM*84
47,119 :REM*152
140 DATA 96,222,247,176,234,17 :REM*152
0,176,7 :REM*152
141 DATA 255,252,3,255,255,-1 :REM*54
:REM*54
142 DATA ,126,,255,,255,,25 :REM*198
5,,1,74,128 :REM*198
143 DATA 1,255,128,255,255,255 :REM*206
,-1 :REM*206
144 DATA ,126,,3,255,192,15,25 :REM*46
5,240,15 :REM*46
145 DATA 255,240,213,85,86,255 :REM*251
,255,255,223,255,247,-1 :REM*251
146 DATA "MUSTACHE (OR GLASSES :REM*19
) ",4,96,,6,144,8,9,192,28 :REM*19
:REM*19
147 DATA 3,127,247,254,15,193, :REM*235
240,-2,,7 :REM*235
148 DATA 7,255,192,28,,112,48, :REM*121
,24,-2,,10 :REM*121
149 DATA 2,170,128,5,85,64,6,1 :REM*38
70 :REM*38
150 DATA 192,8,,32,8,,32,-1 :REM*152
:REM*152
151 DATA 255,255,255,48,24,12, :REM*53
48,60 :REM*53
152 DATA 12,48,102,12,48,102,1 :REM*98
2,31,195,248,-2,,-1 :REM*98
153 DATA 31,195,248,32,36,4,32 :REM*130
,60 :REM*130
154 DATA 4,32,36,4,31,195,248, :REM*211
-1 :REM*211
155 DATA 255,255,255,32,,4,16, :REM*214
24,8,8 :REM*214
156 DATA 36,16,4,66,32,3,129,1 :REM*253
92,-1 :REM*253
157 DATA "MOUTH",8,27,,127,19 :REM*176
2,,36,128,,27,128,-2,6,12 :REM*176
158 DATA 32,,31,128,-1 :REM*229
:REM*229
159 DATA ,128,,1,,14,,48,-2, :REM*160
6,11 :REM*160
160 DATA 29,192,,255,240,,127, :REM*170
224 :REM*170
161 DATA ,34,32,,34,32,,30,224 :REM*14
,-1 :REM*14
162 DATA 5,,31,128,-1 :REM*76
163 DATA 29,192,,63,224,,127,2 :REM*47
24,,240,96 :REM*47
164 DATA ,63,192,,31,128,-1 :REM*142
:REM*142
165 DATA "NOSE",10,2,,1,,12 :REM*109
8,,48,128,,72,64,,64,64,,6 :REM*109
3,128,-2,6,2 :REM*109
166 DATA 7,,15,128,,15,192,,3 :REM*99
1,192,,22,128,-1 :REM*99
167 DATA 5,,5,,8,128,,8,128, :REM*240
,9,,14,-1 :REM*240
168 DATA 2,,1,,17,,33,,33, :REM*159
,17,,14,-1 :REM*159
169 DATA ,14,,15,,31,128,, :REM*83
63,192,,39,32,,24,192,-1 :REM*83
170 DATA 6,,24,,32,,33,64,, :REM*72
32,64,,33,128,,30,-1 :REM*72
171 DATA "EARS",16,,7,,12,128 :REM*128
,,8 :REM*128
172 DATA 96,,9,,12,128, :REM*146
:REM*146
173 DATA 6,32,,3,192,,1,128,-2 :REM*62
,-22, :REM*62
174 DATA ,1,128,,2,64,,2 :REM*191
:REM*191
175 DATA 32,,1,64,,1,,160,, :REM*159
64,-1 :REM*159
176 DATA ,,,3,128,,2 :REM*49
177 DATA 192,,3,96,,1,192,-1 :REM*203
:REM*203
178 DATA 14,,19,,97,,9,,19 :REM*155
,,70,,60,-1 :REM*155
179 DATA 24,,36,,68,,40,,8 :REM*71
,,80,,32,-1 :REM*71
180 DATA 28,,52,,108,,56,-1 :REM*67
:REM*67

```

So...you like word games but, you're getting tired of spinning your wheels. Or maybe you've realized that Vanna could be replaced by a trained seal. You just might be ready for...

## HANGMAN'S HAZARD



the Word Game with a Twist!

As the game opens, you begin play as a captive in the dungeon of the black hearted hangman. To escape you must outwit your opponents in a challenging, fast-paced contest of skill and luck.



Featuring 3 levels of computer opponents, more than 3000 puzzles, and an original musical theme. PLUS over-size graphics that allow across-the-room play. Great for parties or family get-togethers. We know you'll agree this is the most **COLORFUL, COMPETITIVE** and **FUN** word game ever... what Hangman was meant to be!



**DARKSIDE SOFTWARE**  
501 MIRAMAR LANE  
P. BCH. GARDENS, FL 33410

Order by check or money order  
Only **\$19.95**  
Includes Shipping & Handling

## Big Blue Reader 128/64

Read & Write IBM PC Disks!

Big Blue Reader 128/64 is a fast, easy-to-use, menu driven program for novice and expert alike. Transfers word processing, text, ASCII, and binary files between Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC compatible 360K 5.25" and 720K 3.5" disks. Includes both C64 & C128 programs. Requires 1571 or 1581 Disk Drive. Does not work using 1541. BBR 128 Version 3.1 upgrade, \$18+ original BBR disk.

**Big Blue Reader 128/64 only \$44.95**

## Bible Search 3.1

The only Bible Study Program with:

1. The Entire Old and New Testament on (4) 1541/71 or (2) 1581 disks.
2. An Exhaustive English Concordance on (2) 1541/71 or (1) 1581 disks; includes more than 700,000+ references.
3. Incredible five (5) second look-up time, per/word, per/disk.
4. Instant, automatic spell checking of more than 12,800 words.
5. Boolean search options, including AND, OR & NOT logic.
6. Search entire Bible in 5 seconds with 1581 or Hard Drive (v3.5).
7. A Money Back Guarantee!

Includes: Easy-to-use, C64 and C128 (40/80 column) programs; printer and disk output; users guide, disk case, and more.

Available on (7) 1541/71, or (4) 1581 disks. (Demo disk \$5)

**KJV \$49.95 ☆☆☆☆☆ NIV \$59.95**

Any questions? Call or write for more information.

**Now Available! AMIGA, Bible Search**

Order by check, money order, or COD. US Funds only.  
FREE shipping in North America. No Credit Card orders.  
Foreign orders add \$5 S/H (\$12 whole Bible)

**SOGWAP Software (219)724-3900**  
115 Belmont Road; Decatur, Indiana 46733

Only  
\$19.95

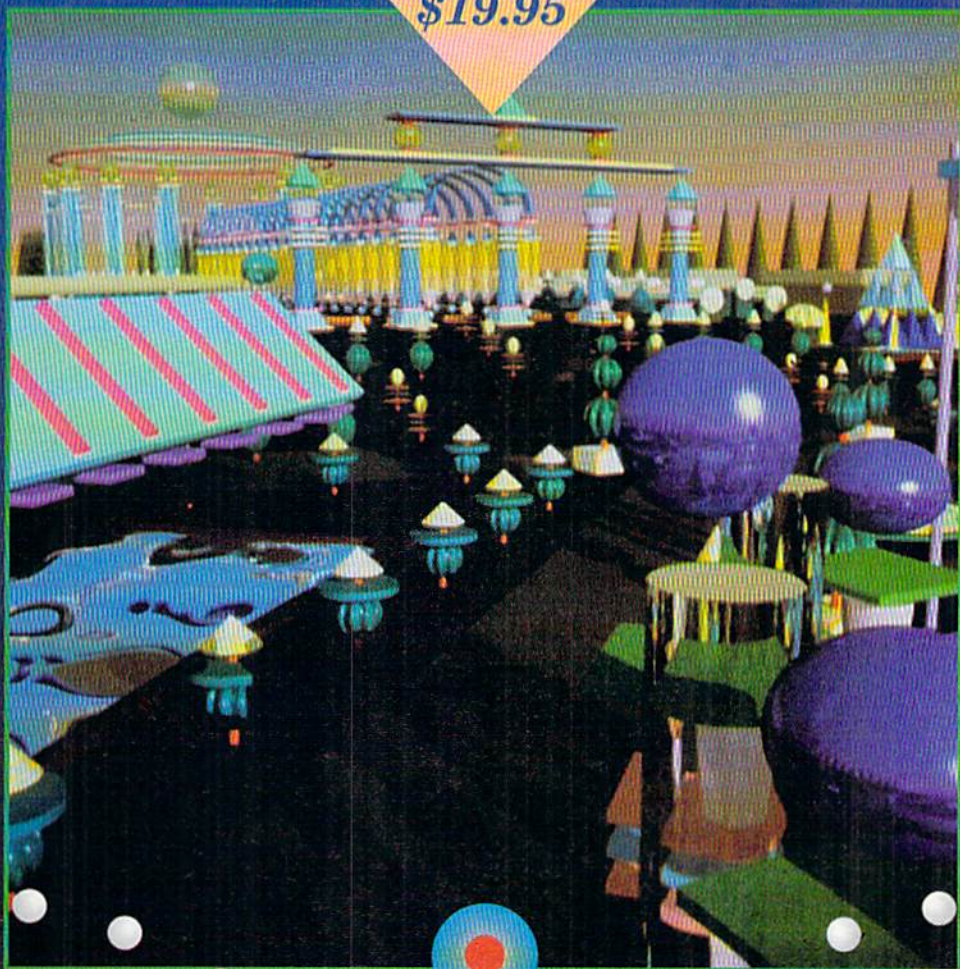


Photo courtesy of Hewlett-Packard



**TECHMEDIA VIDEO**  
offers  
**THE MIND'S EYE**  
A COMPUTER ANIMATION  
ODYSSEY  
MIRAMAR®

A compelling look at the creation of the universe utilizing the talents of the world's top computer animation artists with music composed by James Reynolds. Forty minutes of visually powerful imagery from over 300 of the leading talents in the field. The definitive video for computer animation enthusiasts!

**1-800-343-0728**

**YES!** Please send \_\_\_\_\_  
copies of **THE MIND'S EYE**  
**Only \$19.95**

**CALL TOLL FREE or mail this coupon.**

Check/Money Order    MasterCard    VISA    AmEx  
*Make checks payable to TechMedia Video.*    Discover  
Please include \$3.00 shipping & handling for each video ordered.  
Canadian orders add 7% GST  
Total Amt. \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

**TECHMEDIA**  
**VIDEO**

P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458 603-924-0100  
An IDG Communications Company

www.Commodore.ca  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
May Not Reprint Without Permission

Available in VHS only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Foreign Orders, add \$7.50 for airmail delivery; \$18 for two or more videos. Payment must be made in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks.  
© MCMXC Miramar Images, Inc. RNMD1291

# GEOWATCH

*If you've heard of GEOS, but want some answers before you lay out the cash, read on! This column is for you.*

By GERRY DESCOTEAUX

ANYONE WITH A REPUTATION as a GEOS expert knows: The questions never end! At user's group meetings and over the networks, would-be GEOS users need advice. Here are answers to their ten most pressing questions:

**1. What is GEOS?** The word *GEOS* is an acronym for the Graphical Environment Operating System produced by GeoWorks. It's a graphics-oriented system, with an integrated series of applications, that has revolutionized Commodore 8-bit computing.

Coming in versions for the 64 and the 128, GEOS has made it practical for Commodore users to perform tasks once left to high-end machines. From word processing to desktop publishing, GEOS lets you accomplish almost anything with your 8-bit machine.

**2. Is GEOS hard to learn?** No! That's the whole point—GEOS is easy to use because of its consistent design. As soon as you've mastered the convenient pull-down menus and the shortcut commands used consistently throughout the GEOS applications, you can have professional-quality output.

**3. What's the advantage of using GEOS?** The biggest advantage is the ability to share data between applications. For instance, you can take geoWrite text and a clipping from a geoCalc spreadsheet and insert them into a geoPublish document that already contains bit-mapped images from geoPaint.

GeoCalc is a spreadsheet program, geoWrite is a word processor and geoPublish is a desktop publisher. GeoPaint is a graphics program used to create and edit images, or import them from other Commodore graphics programs, such as Doodle! and Newsroom.

**4. What kind of hardware will I need to run GEOS?** GEOS is a flexible program, and works with a variety of hardware setups. You will need at least a C-64, one 1541 disk drive, a monitor and a joystick or mouse. But in all honesty, with this configuration the program

will be very slow. GEOS runs best from a RAM expansion unit (REU), which speeds up operations so they happen almost instantly. I'd recommend a large amount of RAM—512K or more—and a 1581 3½-inch disk drive for data storage. (For more information on REUs, see Malcolm O'Brien's article "The ABCs of REUs" on page 23.)

**5. What can I do with GEOS?** Almost any document you might think of, from the small and simple to the large and complex, can be produced with your Commodore and GEOS. I've used it to make greeting cards, geoWatch columns, and even a full-blown magazine.

**6. Will GEOS produce professional-looking documents?** The answer is yes, absolutely! With GEOS and a laser printer you can turn out documents indistinguishable from those created with any other computer. If you don't have a laser printer, put your GEOS documents on disk and send them out to a company that does laser printing. Also, special printer drivers make it possible to create excellent documents even on a 9- or 24-pin dot-matrix printer.

**7. Where can I find answers for my GEOS questions?** Besides right here in the *RUN* geoWatch column, there are several sources of GEOS information. GeoWorks' Customer Service can answer any questions. You can contact them at 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; 415-644-0926.

If you have a modem and belong to QuantumLink, the Commodore-specific online network, another source of expert information is available to you. In the Software Showcase area, you'll find the GEOS Arena, where you can get answers to questions from the online GEOS representatives ("geoReps"). In addition, there are forums, bulletin boards chock full of information and thousands of fellow GEOS users to help you.

**8. Where can I get GEOS and what does it cost?** There are several places to buy GEOS products. Among them are

your local software outlets, the mail-order companies that advertise here in *RUN*, and the online shopping network in The Mall on Q-Link. You can also purchase directly from the manufacturer by writing to the GeoWorks Order Processing Center, 5334 Sterling Center Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91361, or calling 800-772-0001, ext. 1012.

The basic GEOS operating system is priced at less than \$50. Additional GEOS applications are even less, and bargains can be found through many mail-order houses. As always, it's best to shop around.

**9. Is there much third-party support for GEOS?** Again a resounding yes! Many hardware manufacturers design their products specifically to work with GEOS. From expansion boards to printers, GEOS is well supported. There are also numerous third-party sources of GEOS-compatible software, including *RUN*, who has put out several disks of productivity applications for GEOS—GEOS Power Paks I and II and the GEOS Companion. Also, in the Software Showcase/GEOS Arena on Q-Link you'll discover thousands of GEOS programs written by fellow Q-Linkers.

**10. What GEOS questions haven't been answered here?** There are many questions still to answer:

*Will GeoWorks ever release an 80-column geoPublish?* No.

*How do I find out if there are new versions of my GEOS programs available?* Write to GeoWorks.

*Are there better programs available for the C-64/128 than GEOS?* No.

*Can I use other Basic programs with GEOS?* Yes, but only those that return you to Basic when they're through.

I hope that my answers encourage you to go ahead and try GEOS. You'll be pleasantly surprised how quickly you become a GEOS expert yourself! ■

*Gerry Descoteaux is a career counselor in New Hampshire. An avid musician, his most extensive GEOS project has been publishing a monthly statewide music magazine.*



# GOLD MINE

*This time, we have tips from readers about some of the freshest games on the market, including B.A.T., Golden Axe and Ultima VI.*

By LOUIS F. SANDER



**3D GEOBREAK:** If the ball doesn't respond correctly at the beginning of the game, place your paddle a little to the right of the center at the very bottom of the screen. The ball will zip on the screen, make a strange noise, then disappear off the screen. When you press the fire button, the ball will act normally again. To make it easier to hit the ball, keep it in the center of your paddle and follow its path on the screen.

—RYAN HIDALGO  
GARNERVILLE, NY

**AFTER BURNER:** To evade missiles on levels 1 and 2, bank left. On level 3, bank right. On level 4, wait until the tanker is low before you attempt to dock. On levels 5, 8 and 9, bank left while diving or you're finished.

On level 10, bank right to evade most of the missiles, but watch out for the planes that come in rolling—their missiles are tricky. Don't shoot these planes. Instead, start at the right edge and fly around the screen in a picture-frame pattern until you meet back at the right edge. The missile will burn out.

When destroying fortresses, wait until they fire missiles before you fire. Levels beyond 10 are like levels 4–10, so do the same things to evade missiles.

—MATT LOCKNER  
LOHRVILLE, IA

**AXE OF RAGE:** When you begin you will be facing either a blade belly or a knuckle dragger. Face the blade belly so you can leap over him and avoid your first battle. If you start out against a knuckle dragger, get in one good kick and then move a step or two forward and repeat it. Keep it up until you kill him. To kill a blade belly, stand still and kick when he approaches. He'll never hit you.

To kill a mutant chicken, squat down and hack at it with your axe. Sometimes it will be hacked in half. To kill the pithdoff man (the big ogre that laughs at you), wait until he's about two feet away compared to Garth's size, and do a flying neck chop. This, if done right, will hack

off his head. My advice with the Lardosaurus is to stay away!

—JOSHUA SMITH  
SAVANNAH, GA

**B.A.T.:** To earn some quick krells, find the character with the technician's pass and steal it. Usually this will be the glokmups. You will be arrested and taken to the police station. Search the cell to find another pass, then sell it. You should get about 3100 krells. Use the other pass to enter the airlock.

—BRUCE STUART  
HEALDSBURG, CA

**CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS:** When under the city of Hap, you will meet a group of salamanders sporting in pools of lava. If you are nice to them they will give you something.

If you put a hold-person spell on the first dark elf lord, you will paralyze him. When he's immobile, take his armor and shield.

—FORREST S. FREY, III  
LEXINGTON, NC

**DARK CASTLE:** In the dungeon, you will die if you take the wrong key. Keep your eye on the prisoner. If he lifts his head, you have the proper key. If he shakes his head, you have the wrong one.

To grab the shield, stand to the left of it and press F7. When the cloud is almost over you, press F7 again. Lightning will strike the cloud, and you'll find yourself back in the main hallway with the shield.

When asked if you want sound or music, choose sound. Although music is more enjoyable, the sounds are almost necessary at certain times.

—STEVEN RICHARDSON  
ANIMAS, NM

**DÉJÀ VU:** At the beginning of the game, move the jacket on the stall door, and notice the gun behind it. When faced with the prostitute in the street, hit her and take her purse. To cure yourself, take the

syringe to the doctor's office and inject yourself with bisodiumitis. When faced with the mugger, hit him four times, then give him a quarter; the gun he had didn't have any bullets anyway. If you hit him five times, the gun gets its bullets, and you sure will know it!

When in the casino, spin the wheel on the wall, which will reveal a secret passage. When you hear a siren, get out of that area fast. When you get the key for your trunk, take the tape off the fat lady's mouth and inject her with the truth drug. The key that opens the car door is the same key that starts the car. Both cabs charge the same fare, so don't waste your time choosing between them.

—MICHAEL REZNICK  
HAMILTON SQUARE, NJ

**FIRE KING:** The best character to use is Emily the Enchantress, because her magic lasts much longer. To build up your character's abilities, enter the sewers and cross the river. To enter the chamber, the name is Muckmire. Gather the artifacts and press F7. Do this as many times as it takes to build your character's abilities to the maximum.

—DARREL BACON  
SAN ANTONIO, TX

**FUTURE KNIGHT:** When a robot shoots you, press the CONTROL key. The bullet will pass right through you! You can keep doing it until you are out of the robot's range.

When getting the securo key or the exit pass, there is an easy way to get back to the exit. After getting the object, press the LEFT-ARROW key (the one at the top left-hand corner of the keyboard). You'll return to the exit immediately.

Use bombs wisely—they restore you to 999 constitution.

—STEVEN RICHARDSON  
ANIMAS, NM

**RED STORM RISING:** If you play a scenario at a difficult level with an older sub, your ER will be much higher. I've gotten ▶

# The GRAPEVINE GROUP Inc.

## COMMODORE UPGRADES

### NEW POWER SUPPLIES

- A super-heavy, repairable C-64 power supply with an output of 4.3 amps (that's over 3x as powerful as the original). Featuring 1 year warranty, ext. fuse, schematics, UL approved. This supply is used for multiple drives, additional memory and "packet." Cost is **\$37.95** and includes as a bonus either the Commodore Diagnostician II (valued @ **\$6.95**) or the "programmers utility" plug-in cartridge (valued @ **\$9.95**).
- 4.3 amp supply for C-128. Same features as above—**\$39.95** (includes bonus package)
- Our Biggest Seller • 1.8 amp repairable heavy duty supply for C-64, (Over 120,000 sold.) ..... **\$24.95**

### PRINTHEAD REFURBISHING

Save time and money by having your tired, worn-out or damaged printhead refurbished or remanufactured at a fraction of the cost of a new one. Features low cost, 5 day service and 1 year warranty ..... Call for prices/info.

### COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II

Originally developed as a software package, then converted to a readable format, the Diagnostician has become a fantastic seller. With over 38,000 sold worldwide, Diagnostician II utilizes sophisticated cross-reference grids to locate faulty components (ICs) on all C-64 and C1541 computers (C-128/64 mode). Save money and downtime by promptly locating what chip(s) have failed. (No equipment of any kind needed.) Success rate from diagnosis-to-repair is 98%. Includes basic schematic ..... **\$6.95** (Avail. for Amiga computers with 3 1/2" disk at **\$14.95**.)

### SPECIALS

- **COMPUTER SAVER:** This C-64 Protection System saves you costly repairs. Over 52% of 0-64 failures are caused by malfunctioning power supplies that destroy your computer. Installs in seconds between power supply & C-64. No soldering. 2 year warranty. An absolute must! ..... **\$17.95**
- **1750 COMMODORE 512K RAM EXPANDER CARTRIDGE:** Finally a sensational price that's hard to beat. Gives your 64/128 512K of memory. Comes with diskette and a 4.3 amp. heavy duty power supply valued at \$37.95 (a necessity) Factory new upgrade. **\$131.00**
- **1802 COMMODORE COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR/SOUND:** Refurbished, looks mint, includes all cables, 90 day warranty. A sensational bargain and perfect for C64/C128. .... **\$119.00**
- **RIBBONS** for MPS801/2/3, 1526, MX80/100. **\$2.95**

### EMERGENCY STARTUP KITS

Repair your own Commodore/Amiga and save lots of money. Originally blister packaged for government PXs worldwide, these kits are now available to you (no soldering). Kits for Amiga, C64 and drives. Each kit contains all chips, 4164 memories, schematic, Commodore Diagnostician II, fuse, chip puller and diagnostic test diskette with 9 programs. .. Send for full details.

### REPLACEMENT/UPGRADE CHIPS & PARTS

- 6510 CPU ..... **\$11.50**
- 4164 (C-64/RAM) ..... **.60**
- 6526 CIA ..... **12.25**
- 6581 SID ..... **12.25**
- 6567 Video ..... **14.95**
- PLA 906114 ..... **12.95**
- All 901/225-6-7-9 ..... **10.95**
- C-128 ROMs Upgrd (set 3) ..... **24.95**
- C-128 RAM Upgrd ..... **56.95**
- C-64 Keyboard (new) ..... **19.95**
- Commodore Cables ..... **Call**
- Super Graphics Software ..... **57.50**
- Super Graphics Jr Software ..... **49.95**
- 300 Baud Modem/SW & cables ..... **6.95**
- CBM to IBM Printer Cable Adapter ..... **34.95**

Send For Free 36 Page Catalog

3 CHESTNUT ST., SUFFERN, NY 10901  
Order Line 1-800-292-7445  
Fax 914-357-6243 Hours: 9-6 E.S.T. M-F 914-357-2424  
We Ship Worldwide Prices subject to change

## GOLD MINE

as high as 5400. Also, the manual talks about "snap shots" when you are very close to a target. If you're in this situation, the thing to do is fire a torpedo at the target, setting the PAP directly on the target. As soon as you fire, activate the torpedo. This has worked for me several times, and it can work for you, too!

—ROBERT T. TIMMONS  
NORTH BERGEN, NJ

**SPORT OF KINGS:** If you are playing a long competition, it is handy to press F7 at the beginning of each horse race. This will cause the computer to finish the race off-screen, displaying the tote-board when it is finished—a real time-saver!

—ANDREW WISKOW  
ALOHA, OR

**STARFLIGHT:** If you've read the notices at Starport, you've found out that the sun of that system will flare and destroy the system. To prevent it, you must destroy the crystal planet. To do this, you need several things, including a black egg de-

vice, found at 143,115 on the first planet. The planet is guarded by a security drone that asks you a series of numbers. Answer "yes" to all multiples of six. You'll find the black egg on the planet at coordinates 28N by 4E.

You'll also need the crystal orb. Head for the system 132:165. You will be stopped and asked if you will give up some of your fuel as tribute. Agree with your assailants and ask them questions about themselves and the ancients. Keep asking questions until they tell you about Sphexi. Go to Sphexi and look for a strange hexagon shape just south of your landing point. Grab the crystal orb and all of the endurium in the area, then leave immediately. Go straight to the system at 192,152.

Land at the planet at 47N by 45W. Save your game in case of trouble. Go south until you encounter the message. Read it and drop the black egg directly next to it. If the egg is too far from the message, pick it up and drop it again. As soon as you do this, launch and maneuver. You will receive a countdown message from the egg, and the planet will be destroyed. If not, reload your saved game and try again.

When you destroy the planet, you will receive another message, this one from Starport. They will commend you and promise you 500,000 MU.

—RANDY CLARKE  
COLORADO SPRINGS, CO

**STREET SPORTS BASKETBALL:** Choose an Easy game against the Computer at School. Try to choose, in order, Butch, Vic and Kevin. Butch and Kevin hit everything. Vic plays great defense and doesn't miss much. You can't lose with this combination.

—DAVID MINTZ  
PERKASIE, PA

**ULTIMA VI:** If you're having trouble, just talk to yourself and type:

i- { } = RETURN  
wan-  
chea-

Now, from the cheaters' menu you can modify your party information in practically every way. You can even learn a spell that isn't in the documentation. It requires nothing to cast, and it erases every character on the screen except you (and Lord British, if he happens to be there).

—DAN MORROW  
ASHLAND, OR



## Can Your Computer Make YOU \$1,000,000?

**WITH LOTTERY PC YOUR NEXT TICKET COULD BE WORTH MILLIONS!**

LOTTERY uses the raw power and storage of your computer to determine and refine the number selection methods that will win the various lottery games you play. Don't be limited to the one or two methods that other programs use, they might not work in your state. There is no better system available!

Join the growing list of winners using our system.

---

SPECIFY:  
Lottery 64(C64/128)  
Lottery PC  
IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles

---

Commodore 64/128 & Plus/4 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int.  
IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Inc.

---

To order, send \$29.95 for each plus \$3.00 postage & handling per order to:  
(Illinois residents add 6% sales tax)  
(Orders outside North America add \$3.00)




C.O.D. orders call:  
(708) 566-4647



Superior Micro Systems, Inc.  
26151 N. Oak Ave.  
Mundelein, IL 60060



# COMMODORE CLINIC

*Buffers aren't just for aspirin tablets. Learn how they can improve your printing speed. Also: a keypad cure for the C-64!*

By ELLEN RULE



**Q** *I would like to know how to speed up my printer when using Print Shop. I have an Admate DP-100 with a Xetec Super Graphics Jr. interface. When I print a greeting card or a graphics screen, the printer just pokes along, only printing one line at a time and then pausing.*

—DOUG BERGEN

**A** Printing speed, measured in characters per second (cps), depends on the speed at which the data is sent out by the software, the maximum speed of your printer and the buffer capacity of either the printer or the interface.

Your system can only print as quickly as the software provides data. Many graphics programs send data to the printer only one line at a time, so no amount of upgrading will improve their printing speed. This is not the case in this instance, however, according to the manufacturer of Print Shop, Brøderbund Software. Therefore, you should look at improving either the printer or the buffer capacity.

Each printer has a maximum cps rate: To increase the rate, you simply need a faster printer. To find out if this is something you should consider, try borrowing an interface with a built-in buffer. If this doesn't help, then you should consider the purchase. If the buffer does help, you have two options: either improve your buffer capacity, or live with the slow printing time.

The buffer is an area of memory set aside to accumulate the data sent from the computer and release it, in a steady stream, to the printer, as fast as the printer can accept it. Some printers and interfaces come with a built-in buffer, some don't; check your printer manual to find out if it has one. The Super Graphics Jr. doesn't.

To increase your buffer capacity, you can upgrade your printer or interface, or you can purchase a parallel printer buffer. This piece of hardware is installed between the interface and the printer, and is available from many computer supply houses, including Tenex (1-800-PROMPT-1) and Lyben Computer Systems (1150 Maplelawn, Troy, MI 48084).

Prices range from \$80 for 32K to \$160 for 512K. You should note that, like most printers, these buffer units are not Commodore-specific products. The interface converts the data to a parallel signal, which is standard for the computer industry.

If you don't want to spend the money to get a larger buffer, relax and enjoy the down-time. While waiting for my printer, I sometimes like to take a good stretch, tidy up my work station, or reacquaint myself with my family!

**Q** *I have encountered a problem saving the C-64 version of the game Elite. I have been saving the game on a disk under the name FRED1, FRED2, etc. This has worked fine up to save FRED292. After that, further saves cause the drive light to flash. On checking the directory, only the saves up to 292 are listed.*

—ALFRED HURTER  
OTTAWA, ONTARIO

**A** Your problem may be that you have exceeded the capacity of your disk. According to Commodore's manuals, the 1541 and 1571 drives only allow 144 entries in the directory; the 1581 allows 296. You should also check the Blocks Free message under your directory listing. The total capacity is 664 blocks for the 1541, 1328 for the 1571, and 3160 for the 1581.

**Q** *How can I make my 1350 mouse compatible with GEOS 2.0 128? Will a 1350 driver help my mouse work proportionally, so I don't keep going off the edge of my mouse pad?*

—PHILLIP HELLER

**A** Use the joystick driver for your 1350 mouse. Unfortunately, the 1350 mouse doesn't supply the type of signal that can be interpreted as proportional. The signal provided by the joystick/1350 mouse is time-related, which means your pointer's movement is based on how long the mouse is travelling in a given direction, not on the distance travelled. Try

moving the mouse more slowly and you may be able to keep within the confines of your pad. If you don't have one of the larger mouse pads, look for one at a computer supply store.

**Q** *Is there a keypad program available to use on the C-64?*

*Also, do you know of a program available that will calculate an amortization schedule including interest, taxes, principal, etc., for home mortgage loans?*

—MILDRED ROSS  
KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

**A** Believe it or not, in the September/October issue of *RUN*, Mark Jordan's 128 Mode column featured a type-in keypad program for the C-64 that is just what you're looking for. It can be typed in either 64 or 128 mode, and runs in 64 mode.

To answer your second question, a program called Loan Analysis appeared in the July 1988 *RUN*. It asks for the amount borrowed, the interest rate and the term of the loan. Output options include the amount of the monthly payments, a recap of the loan data and how much of each payment will go toward principal and how much to interest.

Or, if you prefer, in the December 1990 *RUN* you'll find a program called Prequalify 64/128, which can be used to determine your chances of being accepted for a mortgage based on the guidelines generally used by lending institutions.

To order these or other back issues of *RUN*, call 800-343-0728. If you prefer to get the programs already on disk, order the corresponding ReRUN (available at the same toll-free number). ■

*Do you have a problem with or question about your Commodore computer system, software or programming? Send your questions to Commodore Clinic, RUN Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Questions are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only those questions likely to appeal to the majority of readers will be published.*

## SOFTWARE GALLERY

From p. 15.

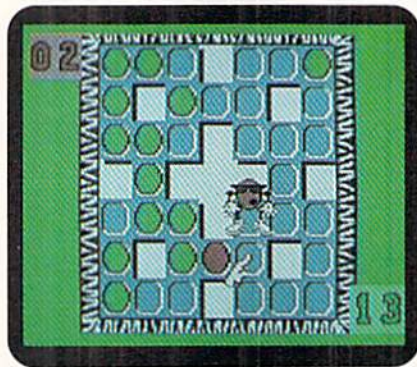
positions of high visibility in recent movies. This trend in marketing strategy, called "product placement," has now made its C-64 debut with Spot, a package from Virgin Games starring 7-Up's nimble little trademark of TV fame.

At least one joystick is needed for this game, which allows you to play up to three human or computer opponents. Each competitor is assigned a color, which appears on the tiles they begin with.

A standard game takes place on a grid of 49 squares and consists of two basic moves: You can either create a new tile in an open square next to one of your tiles, or you can move a tile two squares from its current location. In either case, you change to your color the pieces that lie next to the square where the action takes place.

The winner of a game is the player who has the most tiles on the board after the last move is made.

Other features include nine skill levels for the computer and an overall time limit for a game, as well as limits for in-



Virgin Games' Spot is one strategy game with a "well-rounded" sense of humor.

dividual moves. Also, the disk contains 512 preprogrammed grids, and you can add or remove squares from any of them with a construction set feature.

The program's graphics are simple, with one exception: When you activate the Spot character, he'll illustrate the game's moves with colorful gyrations such as cartwheels, pole vaults and moonwalks. These animated sequences

are well done and appealing.

The sound effects, on the other hand, are disappointing—merely a few musical notes heard during only a small portion of the game. Also, you can't directly call up individual preprogrammed grids, and edited playing fields are not saved. As a result, if you wish to begin a session at the program's 100th playing field, you must either cycle through the first 99 grids on the disk or reconstruct the board you want.

In addition, the instructions mention landing on Secret Spot Squares, where you can have free moves or swap pieces with an opponent. However, the documentation doesn't mention that these squares are rare, appearing only once in every 100 games or so.

Despite these problems, Spot can be very enjoyable, even addictive. The game offers an intriguing challenge for players who relish strategy contests that require planning two or more moves in advance.

(Virgin Games, Inc., 18061 Fitch Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. C-64/\$19.99) ■

### SID MASTER 64/128

	V1	V2	V3		FILTER
FREQ	8035	11000	3	1	CUT 1024
PH	2900	2048	700	2	RES 8
WAVE	PLS	SAH	TR1	3	HIGH OFF
TEST	OFF	OFF	OFF		BAND OFF
R. MOD	OFF	OFF	OFF		LOW OFF
SYNC	ON	OFF	OFF		INPUTS
MITH	U3				U1 OFF
ATT	5	5	5		U2 OFF
DEC	5	5	5		U3 OFF
SUS	15	15	15		EXT OFF
REL	5	5	5		
GATE	ON				SOFTWARE LINKS
DLAY	5.00	1.00	1.00		FROM TO SCL ADD
					OSC3: FOLL -2 0
VOLUME	15				A/D1 OFF OFF 0
A/D1	30				
A/D2	231				
OSC3	112				
ENV3	0				
		128	255		

RANGER 0-65535

SID Master is a SID editor. It provides easy editing of all registers in the SID chip, and continuous digital/analog output of SID's read only registers. Gate bits are controlled by function keys & a preset delay.

Software links create advanced sound effects by writing a read only register to a frequency, pulse width or filter frequency. US orders add \$2 S/H. Foreign orders add \$5. Send check or money order to: **INDY SOFTWARE**, 9725 Alexander Lane, Fishers, IN 46038

**ONLY \$35**

**THE COPY PROTECTION SOLUTION**

- Runs Super Fast
- Very Easy To Use
- Periodic Optional Updates
- Flawless Parameter Copiers
- Powerful Tools & Utilities
- Backed by our Expert Customer Support

### MAVERICK v5

THE COMPLETE ARCHIVAL UTILITY SYSTEM FOR THE C-64 OR THE C-128 IN THE 64 MODE

**Only \$39<sup>95</sup>** +S&H

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CONTACT US DIRECTLY:

**SOFTWARE SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL**  
2700 N.E. Andresen Rd. • Suite A-10 • Vancouver, WA 98661

**1-800-356-1179**

Write or call us for more information or our current catalog listing thousands of items for your computer.

# D O M I N O E S

Continued from p.43.

199Ø IFX=1 THENA=1Ø2:ELSEA=27Ø :REM*13Ø	212Ø IFDB(X)=1 THENDB(X)=Ø:GOTO2 17Ø :REM*141	225Ø IFEY(X)+25>ATHENEY(X)=EY(X) ) +12:EX(X)=EX(X)+13:ED(X)= 2:DB(X)=1:RETURN :REM*255
2ØØØ IFEX(X)+25>ATHENEY(X)=EY(X) ) -31:ED(X)=3:RETURN :REM*136	213Ø GOSUB133Ø:GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X) ) -6,EY(X)+12:GSHAPEDM\$(Y) ,EX(X)+6,EY(X)+12 :REM*47	226Ø EY(X)=EY(X)+25:RETURN :REM*165
2Ø1Ø EX(X)=EX(X)+13:RETURN :REM*87	214Ø IFX=4 THENA=89:ELSEA=8 :REM*66	227Ø IFDB(X)=1 THENDB(X)=Ø:GOTO2 32Ø :REM*1Ø3
2Ø2Ø EX(X)=EX(X)+6:EY(X)=EY(X)+ 13:RETURN :REM*13	215Ø IFEY(X)-13<ATHENEY(X)=EX(X) ) -31:EY(X)=EY(X)+12:ED(X)= 1:RETURN :REM*248	228Ø GOSUB133Ø:GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X) ) -6,EY(X):GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX (X)+6,EY(X) :REM*35
2Ø3Ø IFDB=1 THENEP(X)=Y:SP(X)=2* Y:GOTO212Ø :REM*1ØØ	216Ø EY(X)=EY(X)-13:RETURN :REM*58	229Ø IFX=3 THENA=51:ELSEA=126 :REM*174
2Ø4Ø GOSUB154Ø:IFY=EP(X) THENEP(X) ) =Z:SP(X)=Z:GOTO2Ø8Ø :REM*227	217Ø GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)+6 :GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)+ 18:EY(X)=EY(X)-19:RETURN :REM*86	23ØØ IFEY(X)+13>ATHENEY(X)=EX(X) ) +19:ED(X)=2:RETURN :REM*114
2Ø5Ø EP(X)=Y:SP(X)=Y:GSHAPEDM\$(Y), EX(X),EY(X):GSHAPEDM\$(Z) ,EX(X),EY(X)+12 :REM*235	218Ø IFDB=1 THENEP(X)=Y:SP(X)=2* Y:GOTO227Ø :REM*167	231Ø EY(X)=EY(X)+13:RETURN :REM*172
2Ø6Ø IFDB=1 THENSP(X)=SP(X)+Y :REM*177	219Ø GOSUB154Ø:IFY=EP(X) THENEP(X) ) =Z:SP(X)=Z:GOTO223Ø :REM*136	232Ø GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)-6 :GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)+ 6:EY(X)=EY(X)+19:RETURN :REM*154
2Ø7Ø GOTO2Ø9Ø :REM*1Ø8	22ØØ EP(X)=Y:SP(X)=Y:GSHAPEDM\$(Z), EX(X),EY(X):GSHAPEDM\$(Y) ,EX(X),EY(X)+12 :REM*1Ø9	233Ø DATA Ø,1,2,3,4,5,6,11,12,1 3,14,15,16,22,23,24,25,26, 33,34,35,36,44,45,46,55,56 ,66 :REM*118
2Ø8Ø GSHAPEDM\$(Z),EX(X),EY(X):G SHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X),EY(X)+12 :REM*2Ø7	221Ø IFDB=1 THENSP(X)=SP(X)+Y :REM*218	234Ø DATA PLAY, DRAW, PASS, 127, 7Ø , 1, 165, 7Ø, 2, 152, 39, 3, 152, 8 9, 4 :REM*233
2Ø9Ø IFX=4 THENA=89:ELSEA=8 :REM*112	222Ø GOTO224Ø :REM*228	5ØØØ SLOW:GRAPHICØ:PRINT"{ SHT CLR}";ERR\$(ER),EL:END :REM*8Ø
21ØØ IFEY(X)-25<ATHENEY(X)=EX(X) ) -25:ED(X)=1:DB(X)=1:RETUR N :REM*1Ø7	223Ø GSHAPEDM\$(Y),EX(X),EY(X):G SHAPEDM\$(Z),EX(X),EY(X)+12 :REM*37	
211Ø EY(X)=EY(X)-25:RETURN :REM*51	224Ø IFX=3 THENA=51:ELSEA=126 :REM*88	

## JASON-RANHEIM CARTRIDGE MATERIALS FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64 or 128

*Quality Products  
from the World Leader!*

- Promenade C1 EPROM Programmer
- Game Type Cartridges
- Bank Switching Cartridges
- RAM/ROM Combination Cartridges
- Capture Archival Cartridge System
- Cases, EPROMS, Erasers, Etc.

**Call or write for complete information!**

Call Toll Free	800-421-7731
from California	916-878-0785
Tech Support	916-878-0785



**JASON-RANHEIM**  
3105 Gayle Lane  
Auburn, CA USA 95603

FREE-HAND DRAWING NATURALLY WITH...

## Flexidraw™

AN INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS SOFTWARE PROGRAM  
FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64, 5164, OR 128 COMPUTER

AND

# the Light Pen

OTHER PRODUCTS BY INKWELL SYSTEMS..



**Inkwell  
Systems**  
CREATORS OF PENWARE™

**Flexifont  
Graphics Integrator 2  
Graphics Galleria**

P.O. Box 1997  
Imperial Beach, CA 91933  
(619) 429-6093  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome



# ATTENTION

ALL COMMODORE 64/64C,  
AND COMMODORE  
128/128D OWNERS

A complete self-tutoring BASIC programming course is available that starts with turning your computer on, to programming just about anything you want! This course is currently used in both High School and Adult Evening Education classes and has also formed the basis of teacher literacy programs. Written by a computer studies teacher, this programming course is one of the finest available today. This complete course of over 220 pages is available for the **COMMODORE 64/64C**, and for the **COMMODORE 128/128D** computers. This course (Volume 1) will take you step by step through a discovery approach to programming and you can do it all in your leisure time! The lessons are filled with examples and easy to understand explanations as well as many programs for you to make up. At the end of each lesson is a test of the information presented. Furthermore, ALL answers are supplied to all the questions, programs and tests. Follow this course step by step, lesson by lesson, and turn yourself into a real programmer! You won't be disappointed!

**FOLLOW-UP COURSE** (Volume 2) - A 200 page self-learning course for each of the above named computers dealing exclusively with **sequential** and **relative files**. Our teacher uses a unique approach to file handling that was designed especially for students with absolutely no prior file handling experience. Yet by the end of the course you will be able to make up many of your own personal and business file programs. All our courses involve active participation by the learner. You do the specially designed examples, read the complete explanations, follow the instructions, answer the many questions, do the tests, and check your answers.

Each course is only \$21.95 plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling. We have been developing and selling Commodore courses for over 7 years now and if you do not think that we have the best self-tutoring course you have yet come across, then just send the course back to us within 10 days of receipt for the FULL \$24.95 refund.

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ Ru \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE/PROV: \_\_\_\_\_ CODE: \_\_\_\_\_

I desire the BASIC programming course (Volume 1)

FOLLOW-UP course on file handling (Volume 2)

The computer that the course is needed for:

COMMODORE 64/64C  COMMODORE 128/128D

For U.S. and Can. customers, send \$24.95 per course in the currency of your country. Can. orders add 7% GST. Overseas orders, send \$29.95 U.S.

### Brantford Educational Services

222 Portage Road 6 Pioneer Place  
P.O. Box 1327 or Brantford, Ontario  
Lewiston, New York 14092 N3R 7G7

Fax: (519) 756-6534

## SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

For Commodore 64 & 128

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. (SSI) .. \$16.50 EACH  
B-24, Phantasia III, Questron II, Roadwar  
2000, Hillstar, Sons of Liberty, Wargame  
Construction, Panzer Strike, Demon's Winter,  
Eternal Dagger, First over Germany, or  
Heroes of the Lance.

STRATEGIC STUDIES GROUP (SSG) .... \$16.50 EACH  
Reach for the Stars III, Rommel in North  
Africa, American Civil War 1, 2 or 3,  
MacArthur's War, Panzer Battles, or Halls of  
Montezuma.

ACCOLADE BARGAINS ..... \$5.00 EACH  
PSI 5 Trading Company, Law of the West,  
Comics, Power, Killed Until Dead, Hardball,  
Dambusters, Plasmatron, Desert Fox,  
Deceptor, Ace of Aces, Fight Night, or Jet  
Boys.

ACCOLADE PREMIUM TITLES ..... \$14.50 EACH  
Power at Sea, Fast Break, Apollo 18, Serve &  
Volley, T.K.O., Blue Angels, Grand Prix Circuit,  
4th & Inches, Bubble Ghost, Mini Putt, Space  
Station, or Shoot 'em Up Construction.

ACTIVISION BARGAINS ..... \$5.00 EACH  
Toy Bizarre, Zenji, Mindshadow, H.E.R.O., or  
Powerdrift.

ACTIVISION PREMIUM TITLES ..... \$14.50 EACH  
Championship Baseball, Gee Bee Air Rally,  
Hacker II, Personal Choice Collection, Last  
Ninja II, Aliens, Ghostbusters, Hacker, On-  
Court Tennis, Apache Strike, Murder on the  
Mississippi, Beyond Dark Castle, Championship  
Basketball, Top Fuel, Transformers, Ti-  
tanic, Space Shuttle, Master of the Lamps,  
Crossbow, Christmas Model Kit, Ocean  
Ranger, or Mondu's Fight Palace.

AVALON HILL GAME COMPANY ..... \$10.00 EACH  
Under Fire, MacBeth, Wooden Ships & Iron  
Men, Ripperl, Tsushima, Black Thunder,  
Stocks & Bonds, Dr. Ruth, Parthian Kings,  
Jupiter Mission 1999, Legionnaire, Panzers  
East, T.A.C., Super Sunday, Gryphon, or  
Panzer Jagd.

INFODOM BARGAINS ..... \$5.00 EACH  
Starcross, Suspended, Zork 2 or 3, ZorkQuest  
1 or 2, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Lane  
Mastodon, Deadline, or Gamma Force.

INFODOM PREMIUM TITLES ..... \$14.50 EACH  
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Enchanter,  
Plundered Hearts, Cutthroats, Wishbringer,  
Ballyhoo, Bureaucracy (C/128 only), or  
Beyond Zork (C/128 only).

### MORE GREAT DEALS!!!!

Printed Word or The Tool, by ValueWare ... \$2.75  
Partner 128 (cartridge for C/128 only),  
by Timeworks ..... \$17.50  
Super Expander 64 (cartridge), by Commodore ... \$5.00  
Assembler, by Commodore ..... \$5.00  
Pet Emulator, by Commodore ..... \$9.50  
Entertainer or Educator, by ValueWare \$3.75  
Tri-Math or Turtle Toyland, by HesWare .... \$4.50  
Attack of the Mutant Camels (cartridge), by HES \$3.50  
Heswriter 64 (cartridge), by HesWare \$5.00

UNLESS NOTED, ALL SOFTWARE IS ON 5.25" DISKETTE!!

### VISA/MC ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-676-6616

Credit Card Orders Only!!!! (\$25 minimum)

TO ORDER: Send check or money order, including  
shipping charges of \$4 for U.S.A., \$8 for Canada, \$12  
all others. California addresses must include 6% sales  
tax. To receive our complete catalog of over 2,000  
items for all computer types, send \$2 in cash or  
postage stamps. The catalog is FREE with any order. To  
check for an item not listed here, call (805) 544-6616.

WE ALSO CARRY LOTS OF  
SOFTWARE FOR IBM, APPLE, MAC,  
AMIGA, ATARI & MORE!

### CONSULT

P.O. BOX 5160  
SAN LUIS OBISPO  
CA 93403-5160

## MOVING?

## Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new  
toll free number:

1-800-274-5241

In Colorado: 1-447-9330

between 9 a.m.  
and 5 p.m. EST  
Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front  
of you as well as your cancelled check or credit  
card statement if you are having problems with  
payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and  
new address.

## RUN

P.O. Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711

# RUN'S CHECKSUM & PROGRAM TYPING HINTS

TYPE IN RUN'S CHECKSUM, which serves for both the C-64 and for the C-128 in either 40- or 80-Column mode, and save it to disk before running it. When typing in a program from RUN, first load and run RUN's latest version of the Checksum program, which contains a new feature explained below. The screen will display a SYS number (49152 for the C-64; 3328 for the C-128) that deactivates and reactivates the Checksum. Always disable RUN's Checksum before attempting to run another program. Note: You can abbreviate Basic keywords; spaces affect the checksum only when within quotes; and the order of characters affects the checksum.

When you press return after typing in a program line, a one-, two-, or three-digit number from 0 to 255 appears in the home position. If this number matches the checksum value in the program listing, the line as you typed it is correct. If the number that appears doesn't match the checksum value, compare the line with the magazine listing to find your error. Then move the cursor back up to the line and make your corrections. Now, after you press return, the correct checksum value should appear. Continue entering the listing until all the lines have been correctly typed. Then deactivate RUN's Checksum, using the appropriate SYS number, and save the finished program.

We sometimes get letters and phone calls from new readers who have typed in the Checksum program for the first time. They are confused by the "Out of Data Error in Line 30" message that appears when they try to run the Checksum program. Understandably, they compare line 30 of the listing with line 30 as they typed it in, and cannot find anything wrong. The message unintentionally misleads them into thinking the error is in line 30, whereas the typing mistake is actually somewhere in one of the Data statements in lines 190-350.

So, we've added a new feature to the Checksum program that alerts readers to the number of the Data statement line in the Checksum program where an error has actually been made. Note that this feature works only on the Checksum program itself, and not on any other program listing in RUN.

After you've entered and saved the Checksum program to disk, run it. If you've made any errors in any of the Data statements, the program will give you a specific line number. Find the mistake, correct it, press return, save the program and run it again. Repeat this procedure until the Checksum program runs flawlessly.

## CONTROL CHARACTERS DEMYSTIFIED

All the graphics and control characters in the listings in RUN have been translated into understandable key combinations. They are the instructions you see inside the curly braces. For example, {SHIFT L} means you hold down the shift key while you press the L key once. You do not type in the curly braces. What appears on the screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the braces. Here are some more examples:

- {22 SPACES}—press the space bar 22 times.
- {SHIFT CLR}—hold down the shift key and press the clr-home key once.
- {2 CRSR DNs}—press the cursor-down key twice.
- {CTRL 1}—hold down the control key and press the 1 key.
- {COMD T}—hold down the Commodore logo key and press the T key.
- {5 LB.S}—press the British pound key (£, not #) five times.

Refer to the following paragraphs for any other Error messages you get from running any program listing in RUN.

## OTHER ERROR MESSAGES

Having heard from many users over the years about their difficulties with typing in listings, we've identified a few recurring problems that plague many people but are easy to fix. So read on and see if your problem is one of these.

- You get an "Out of Data in Line xxx" message. This means that a program line was reading from Data statements and reached the end of the data before it was done reading. There are two possible problems.

One might be with the program line that reads the data, usually a For-Next loop. Make sure you have the proper values for the loop, because if, for example, the listing has a loop of 0 to 150, and you've typed 0 to 160, you'll get the Out of Data message. If the loop is

correct, then the problem lies in the Data statements themselves. One possibility is that you omitted a whole line of data. That's easy enough to find and correct. It's more likely that you've skipped one or more individual data items or typed in a period instead of a comma, which causes two data values to be read as one number. Check your typing carefully against the listing. Using RUN's Checksum program when you type in listings from the magazine should help in this case.

- You get an "Illegal Quantity Error in Line xxx" message. This means you've read a number from a Data statement and tried to poke it into a memory address. The error occurs because the number is larger than 255 (the largest value a memory address can contain), which means that somewhere in your Data statements you've made an error by typing in a number larger than 255. Again, this is easy to check for and correct. First look in your Data statements for a number larger than 255. You might have added an extra digit, or perhaps you ran two numbers together (23456 instead of 234,56).

- You get a "Syntax Error in Line xxx" message. This could be almost anything. What it tells you is that there is something wrong in the indicated line. Usually you've misspelled a Basic keyword or omitted some required character. List the line and examine it carefully.

- You get an "Error in Data" message. This occurs in programs that add up all the data as read, and, when finished, compares that sum with what it should be if the data were typed in correctly. If it isn't the same, it means an error somewhere in typing the Data statements. Go back and check the data carefully. Correct the mistake(s), save the new version and try again.

- Finally, we urge everyone who intends to type in one of our listings to use RUN's Checksum program, which will help you avoid every mistake we've mentioned above, except that it won't detect the omission of a line. ☐

**Listing. RUN's Checksum program. This program is available on RUN's BBS for users to download.**

```
10 REM RUN'S CHECKSUM 64/128 - BOB KODADEK
20 MO=128:SA=3328:IF PEEK(40960)THEN MO=64:SA=49152
30 I=0:CK=0:CH=0:LN=190
40 FOR K=0 TO 16
50 FOR J=1 TO 10:READ B:IF B>255 THEN GOTO 170
60 CH=CH+B:POKE SA+I,B:I=I+1:NEXT
70 READ LC
80 IF LC<>CH THEN GOTO 170
90 CH=0:LN=LN+10
100 NEXT K
110 POKESA+110,240:POKESA+111,38:POKESA+140,234
120 PRINTCHR$(147)STR$(MO)" RUN CHECKSUM":PRINT
130 PRINT"TO TOGGLE ON OR OFF, SYS"SA:IF MO=128 THEN 160
140 POKESA+13,124:POKESA+15,165:POKESA+25,124:POKESA+26,165
150 POKESA+39,20:POKESA+41,21:POKESA+123,205:POKESA+124,189
160 POKESA+4,INT(SA/256):SYS SA:NEW
170 PRINT"YOU HAVE A DATA ERROR IN LINE ";LN;"!":END
180 REM DO NOT CHANGE THESE DATA STATEMENTS!
190 DATA 120,162,24,160,13,173,4,3,201,24,884
200 DATA 208,4,162,13,160,67,142,4,3,140,903
210 DATA 5,3,88,96,32,13,67,152,72,169,697
220 DATA 0,141,0,255,133,176,133,180,166,22,1206
230 DATA 164,23,134,167,132,168,170,189,0,2,1149
240 DATA 240,58,201,48,144,7,201,58,176,3,1136
250 DATA 232,208,240,189,0,2,240,42,201,32,1386
260 DATA 208,4,164,180,240,31,201,34,208,6,1276
270 DATA 165,180,73,1,133,180,230,176,164,176,1478
280 DATA 165,167,24,125,0,2,133,167,165,168,1116
290 DATA 105,0,133,168,136,208,239,232,208,209,1638
300 DATA 169,42,32,210,255,165,167,69,168,170,1447
310 DATA 169,0,32,50,142,169,32,32,210,255,1091
320 DATA 32,210,255,169,13,32,210,255,104,168,1448
330 DATA 96,104,170,24,32,240,255,104,168,96,1289
340 DATA 56,32,240,255,138,72,152,72,24,162,1203
350 DATA 0,160,0,32,240,255,169,42,208,198,1304
```

# RUN CLASS ADS

## 8 BIT

PO Box 542  
Lindenhurst, NY 11757

## HOLIDAY DISK OFFER!



### SPECIAL A: 6 DISKS ONLY \$5.00

3 DISKS: CHRISTMAS MUSIC  
Each contains Words and/or Pictures  
1 DISK: CHRISTMAS CARD Containing  
Twisted Xmas I & II, Album, Monster Card  
2 DISKS: CHRISTMAS CLIP ART  
Christmas clip art for use with your GEOS

### SPECIAL B: 6 DISKS ONLY \$5.00

1 DISK: MARIO BROTHERS COLLECTION  
Super Mario Bros., Marios Brewery, Mario Bros. II  
1 DISK: ARKANOID COLLECTION  
Arkanoid II, Krakout Pro2, Krakout 4, Adictaball  
2 DISKS: GENEALOGY (PEDIGREE V3.0)  
1 DISK: TRIVIA CONSTRUCTION SET  
1 DISK: CAD V3.0 Computer Aided Designer

**HAPPY HOLIDAYS**  
OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/91

If you still do not have a copy of our catalog, send us your name & address to receive one FREE.

## AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER

### FLAT RATES

C64 \$40 C128 \$55  
C128D \$65 1541 &  
1571 DRIVES \$50

Power Supply,  
Heads & Motors not  
included.



2120 West Main, Suite #7  
Rapid City, SD 57702  
(605) 348-8333

AMIGA, PCs,  
Peripherals

A500, 1000, 2000,  
A3000 & Comm. PCs  
\$60, Comm. Printers &  
Monitors \$45. Figure  
\$15-\$45 Parts.

We pay cash for used Commodore equipment (regardless of condition).

## SUPER MARIO BROS™ FOR THE C-64/128!



This fantastic PD version boasts 32 worlds, dazzling graphics and awesome sound! 39 OTHER TOP QUALITY GAMES included on two disks! At 30 cents a game, this is a bargain a true game lover can't pass! Send return address & \$12.00 in check or money order to:

**PowerDisk • 6813 Lotus Way, West Jordan, UT 84084**

\* Super Mario Bros. is a registered trademark of Nintendo.

## HOLIDAY SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE C-64 • C-128 • PLUS/4

- A: KJ Bible with 2 sides of Music, PS Graphics (A/B) & Bible Games (36 sides / \$35.00)
  - B: Two sides of Holiday Music, 6 sides of PS Graphics—Holiday, Christmas & Religious (8 sides / \$35.00)
  - C: Super Mario III, Krakout, Slot Poker • 30 Games • Creative Finance • Grafpack • Stereoplayer • Data Base (6 sides / \$5.00)
  - D: 128 Poupourri—utility, productivity, education, games, telecommunications (6 sides / \$5.00)
  - E: PLUS/4—same type of mixture as Package D (6 sides \$5.00)
  - F: Activity Books (48 p) for Commodore or Apple (6 titles) (\$3.50 ea. / S&H incl.)
- Regular disk side pricing—\$3 down to \$1.50 • S/H \$2/10 sides (flat)  
Catalogs: C-64/128—\$4 (47 p.) • PLUS/4—\$3 (18 p.)  
Payments: Money Orders / Check (US\$) • No CODs or Charges  
(Basically, we have the PD SELECT C= Library.)

**KF-PD Software • PO Box 470464 • Los Angeles, CA 90047-0464**

We focus on Quality and Quick Service! We are here for you!

## 1750 COMMODORE 512K CARTRIDGE INCLUDES 4.3 AMP REPAIRABLE POWER SUPPLY \$131 COMPLETE

Finally, a sensational price that's hard to beat. Gives your C64/C128 512K of memory. Comes with diskette and a 4.3 amp heavy duty power supply valued at \$37.95 (a necessity). Factory new upgrade. Quantities limited.

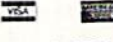
**The Grapevine Group, Inc.**

3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901  
1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424  
Fax: 914-357-6243

UPS extra.



We Ship Worldwide



Hours: 9 - 5 EST

## DEPENDABLE SERVICE FOR YOUR COMMODORE!

C-64, 1541, C-128, or 1571: **FAST TURNAROUND!**

**\$25.00 PLUS PARTS**

Send computer\* or drive with name, address, phone, & describe problem. We'll call with parts estimate, then repair and return to you insured by UPS. Payment can be COD or VISA, M/C. Minimum charge, estimate only is \$20. \* Include power supply.

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE  
SERVICE CENTER  
★ ★ ★ ★ ★  
90 DAY WARRANTY  
ON ALL REPAIRS

**TYCOM Inc.**

503 East St.  
Pittsfield, MA 01201

(413) 442-9771

## COLOR MONITOR BLOWOUT

Commodore 1802 Composite Color Monitor ..... \$119.00  
Commodore 1084 RGB/Composite Color Monitor..... \$199.00

Both monitors come with sound, cables and instruction booklet. They have been refurbished by Commodore, look very new and carry a full 90-day warranty. This is your chance to buy a C64/C128 or Amiga color monitor at a fantastic savings. Quantities limited. Shipping extra.



**The Grapevine Group, Inc.**

3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901  
1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424

Fax: 914-357-6243



Hours: 9 - 5 EST

## NEWLY RELEASED! Word Writer 6

Buy Direct from Timeworks  
1-(800) 323-7744 Oper. 6  
M/C, VISA, AMEX

only **\$49.95**

plus \$5.40 S/H

Or Send Check/Money Order to:

**TIMEWORKS**  
625 Academy Drive  
Northbrook, IL 60062

*The Most Complete Word Processing  
Program Ever Designed for the  
Comodore 64*

## COMMODORE 64 PUBLIC DOMAIN

Highest Quality Since 1987\*

Games, Education, Business, Utilities, GEOS, Music, Graphics & More. As low as 90¢ per collection. 1 stamp for complete catalog or \$2.00 for catalog AND 30 sample programs (refundable). 24 hour shipping.

### 64 DISK CONNECTION

4291 Holland Rd., Suite 562 • Virginia Beach, VA 23452

(\* Formerly RVH Publications)

## + EMERGENCY COMMODORE START-UP KITS +

Save a lot of time and money by repairing your own Amiga or Commodore computer. All chips are direct socket plug-ins (no soldering). Each kit includes all you need to "start up/revive your broken computer. Originally "blister-packed" for government PXs worldwide, this series is now available to you. Total cost savings per kit far exceeds purchasing chips on an individual basis.

**Kit #3 Part #DIA15 C-64**  
Symptoms: No power up - Screen lockup - Flashing colors - Game cartridge problems  
Contains: IC #PLA/B2S100, 6526, Diagnostician #6, Fuse, Chip puller, 8 RAMs, Schematic, Utility cartridge and spec. Diag. Test Disk/9 prog.  
An \$87.50 value for only \$29.95

**Kit #4 Part #DIA16 C-64**  
Symptoms: Control Port - Sound - Keyboard - Serial device problems  
Contains: IC #6526A, IC #6581, 8 RAMs, CBM Diagnostician #6, Fuse, Chip puller, Basic schematic, Utility cart., and spec. Diag. Test Disk/9 prog.  
A \$79.80 value for only \$29.95

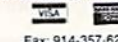
**Kit #5 Part #DIA17 1541/1571**  
Symptoms: Drive runs continuously - Motor won't stop - Read errors - No power up  
Contains: IC #6502, IC #6522, Fuse, Chip puller, Basic schematic, CBM Diagnostician and spec. Diag. Test Disk/9 programs.  
A \$70.10 value for only \$29.95



We Ship Worldwide

**THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.**

3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901  
1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424



Fax: 914-357-6243

## Class Ads

RUN Class Ads were specifically designed to provide the effectiveness of display advertising at the cost of classified advertising. This opportunity gives the Class Ad buyer the lowest cost available to reach RUN's highly qualified circulation of exclusive Commodore 64 & 128 owners.

Need help designing your Class Ad, questions about rates, frequency or size? Call **HEATHER GUINARD** at 1-800-441-4403 or 603-924-0100. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

## ReRUN V.I.P. DISKS

Great software at affordable prices from RUN magazine. Each disk is packed with programs from the two most recent issues of RUN, plus never-before-published BONUS programs.

1 year subscription \$59.97

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728



# RUN CLASS ADS

## COMMODORE AMIGA SERVICE CENTER

AMIGA 500 (Repair) \$75.00  
 C-64 (Repair) \$39.95  
 C-128 .....\$64.95  
 1541 .....49.95  
 1571 .....64.95  
 SX-64 .....74.95  
 includes parts/labor

CALL for Commodore Chips & Power Supplies at low prices.



**24 Hour Turnaround  
 A&M Computer Repair**  
 20 Guernsey Dr., New Windsor, New York 12550  
**1-800-344-4102** (914) 562-7271  
 Dealers Call For FREE Catalog



## NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE AMIGA!

The MicroFlyte JOYSTICK, the only fully proportional continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II  
 "... it transforms an excellent program into a truly realistic flight simulation system" B.A.C.E.

### MICROCUBE PRODUCTS

Commodore 64/128  
 • MicroFlyte ATC Joystick ..... \$59.95  
 • Test/Calibration Disk: A diagnostic tool for your joystick ..... \$ 4.95  
 Amiga  
 • MicroFlyte Joystick—Plugs into the mouse port & works with most software . . . \$119.95  
 • Analog Joystick. . . . . \$ 74.95  
 Include \$4.00 shipping of joystick orders. FSII is a trademark of subLOGIC Corp.

MICROCUBE CORP., PO Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075 (703) 777-7157

## COMMENTS ON QUICK BROWN BOX

"I bought a 64K Quick Brown Box for my C64 and it is absolutely, positively the best addition I ever made to my machine. I now run my whole business with my C64 at lightning speed thanks to you."  
 Paul Mazaika, THE FLOOR STORE, Fitchburg, MA

"I have found many uses for combining the QBB with programs captured using Super Snapshot V5. These two utilities have made my two C64 computer systems really whistle!"  
 Richard Jongstra, Stony Mtn., Manitoba, Canada

Store your C64 or C128 programs in this battery backed cartridge.  
 64K to 256K units priced from \$79 to \$169 • BROWN BOXES, INC.  
 26 Concord Rd., Bedford, MA 01730 (617) 275-0090, 862-3675

## COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS				COLOR PAPER	
RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW				200 Sheets/50 ea. color 9 1/2 x 11	
Ribbons — Price ea.	Black	Color	T-Shirt	Bright Pack — \$10.95/pk.	
Citizen 180D/140	4.00	5.00	7.50	Pastel Pack — \$ 7.90/pk.	
Commodore MPS	Call for Price			Banner Roll — \$8.95/roll	
Star NX 1000	3.50	4.50	6.75	T-Shirt Ribbon (Heat Transfer) —	
Star NX 1000 (4-Color)		6.25	10.00	Call for price and availability.	

For ribbons and paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change without notice. Min. order \$25.00. S/H \$4.50 min. Visa, MC, COO.  
**RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES** - PO Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.  
 (U.S.A.) 800-522-6922 - (Canada) 800-621-5444 - 815-468-8081 - BBS/FAX 815-468-3298

## C64/128 PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

REQUEST FREE CATALOG or send \$2 for sample disk and catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, PRINT SHOP graphics, pre-tested programs and more. Rent for 75¢ or buy as low as \$1.00 per disk slide or for 80¢ for 70 or more. \$20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice.

NEXT DAY SHIPPING!

SINCE 1986



**CALOKE INDUSTRIES (Dept. BK)**  
 PO BOX 18477, RAYTOWN, MO 64133



## COMMODORE DIAGNOSTICIAN II

Originally developed as a software package, then converted to a readable format, the Diagnostician has become a fantastic seller. With over 32,000 sold worldwide, the Diagnostician II utilizes sophisticated cross-reference grids to locate faulty components (ICs) on all C-64 and C1541 computers (C-128/64 mode). Save money and down time by promptly locating what chip(s) has failed. No equipment of any kind needed. The Diagnostician II has just been updated with 30 changes to take advantage of the new 64C combination chips/RAM changes found on new CBM boards. Success rate from diagnosis-to-repair is 98%. Includes basic schematic.

**\$6.95** (Available for Amiga computers at \$14.95.)



**THE GRAPEVINE GROUP, INC.**  
 3 Chestnut St., Suffern, NY 10901



We Ship Worldwide

1-800-292-7445 or 914-357-2424 Fax: 914-357-6243

Hours: 9 - 5 EST

## Adult Graphics, Vol. 1

### THE ULTIMATE C-64 GRAPHICS DEMO

Public domain collection of attractive adult graphics. 1 disk: \$10; 3 disks: \$25; 10 disks: \$39; 15 disks: \$44. Shipping and handling is INCLUDED! State that you are over 18.

Send Check or Money Order to:

Data Foundations • Dept. 300D, PO Box 9324, Akron, OH 44305

## C-64/128 — AMIGA — IBM SOFTWARE

Thousands of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Send for free large descriptive catalog or send \$2 for catalog and sample disk.\* (SPECIFY COMPUTER TYPE.)

\*Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

**DISKS O'PLENTY, INC.**

7958 PINES BLVD., SUITE 270R  
 PEMBROKE PINES, FL 33024

## KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983

Mention this ad and receive a 1541/C64 Diagnostician (a \$6.95 value) FREE with any \$30.00 parts/repair order

### SAVE MONEY

on MONTHLY SPECIALS and 90 DAY WARRANTY on all Parts and/or Repairs

### LOW PRICES

on EXTENSIVE INVENTORY of Commodore ICs, PSs, PC Bds., and Accessories.

### QUALITY SERVICE

at GUARANTEED below suggested retail with quantity discounted prices

### FOR 10 YEARS

your RELIABLE SOURCE for Amiga, CBM, and now PC Product Line ICs

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM—6:00 PM EST

## Calc II

The Fastest Spreadsheet for the Commodore 64

Calc II makes your math work a breeze—whether it's a mortgage calculation, budgeting or keeping sports statistics. Or use it for your non-math chores like organizing phone numbers or making a shopping list.  
 • Uses Commodore math routines for power and speed—gets results twice as fast as competitor's • Ideal for databases—sort by row or column • View lots of information fast with up to 4 configurable windows, row and column locking • Quick, responsive cursing • Independently adjustable decimal places, width and positioning of data • Uppercase, lowercase and Commodore graphics all available • Bar graphs on screen with text • Over 2 dozen functions, including LOOK-UP, AVG, IF, SIN & FIX • 240 rows by 240 columns • Easy to remember commands • Uses disk or tape • Simple worksheet setup • Easy text entry.  
 The package includes a Detailed User's Guide with quick start manual and spreadsheet tips. Also on disk with Calc II, several utility programs and over worksheets to use immediately. Only \$29.95 (plus \$4.95 S/H). Please allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

PANKHURST PROGRAMMING • PO Box 49135 • Montreal, Quebec • Canada H1N 3T6



## SAVE YOUR FAMILY!

Genealogy software with features to fit every budget and requirement: LINEAGES/Starter, LINEAGES/Standard, LINEAGES/Advanced, and our most comprehensive FAMILY ROOTS. Prices \$29 & up. Data is compatible between systems and you may upgrade from one to another. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**QUINSEPT, INC.**

PO Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173  
 1-800-637-ROOT 617-641-2930



**C-64 repair \$37.95**

**128D — \$70.00**

**Computer Technologies**  
 1313-B Washington Ave.  
 Titusville, FL 32780  
 (407) 269-1081

Prices include parts/labor.

Except PS and drives.

Discount for dealers & schools

Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free 1-800-237-2835

**AUTHORIZED COMMODORE SERVICE CENTER**



JANUARY/  
FEBRUARY 1992

## COMING ATTRACTIONS

### PRODUCTIVITY PLUS—

Who says there aren't any important developments in this market anymore! Next issue, *RUN* spotlights the RAMLink and RAMDrive devices from Creative Micro Designs. These new products may revolutionize your computing experience.

### MAH JONGG AND HIP HOP—

(No, these aren't the names of Charlie Chan's arch nemesis and his sidekick.) The first is an ancient Chinese game of skill recently popularized as "Shanghai;" the second is an exciting arcade game sure to keep you hopping. Both great games are yours, next time.

### NEW PRINTERS—

*RUN*'s hardware hard guy, Tim Walsh, puts some new printers through their paces.

### PLUS—

*RUN*'s annual list of articles, software reviews, GEOS coverage, type-ins, hints and tips and more.

### ReRUN Preview—

Here's the lineup for the November/December ReRUN disk: **Ultimate Sprite Editor**—A powerful program for creating and editing sprites and creating animations; **Volleybound**—One- or two-player fast-paced volleyball for the C-64; **Port Authority**—A handy joystick utility that allows use of either joystick port with games; **Dominoes**—A C-128 version of an all-time popular classic; **Interlace128**—This gives you an 80-Column Interlace mode for GEOS 128; **Cassette Keeper**—Maximize your cassette use when recording music. **PLUS!**—Other bonus programs.

## RUN Amok

*Oops*—we goofed! Two errors were printed in the May/June 1991 Magic column in item **\$5CC**:

- 1) In line 30, replace the semicolon (;) with a colon (:).
- 2) In line 100, replace the data number 321 with the number 231.

## LIST of ADVERTISERS

603-924-7138 OR 800-441-4403

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER: **KEN BLAKEMAN**  
NORTHEAST/MIDWEST/SOUTHEAST SALES REPRESENTATIVE: **HEATHER GUINARD**  
WESTERN STATES SALES MANAGER: **GIORGIO SALUTI, 415-363-5230**

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
Brantford Educational Service	60	Rio Computers	33
Briwall	5	RUN	
Compsult	60	Animation II	17
Creative Micro Design	2	Catalog	44-49
Darkside Software	52	Mind's Eye Video	53
Grapevine Group, Inc., The	56	ReRUN VIP	16
Indy Software	58	Schnedler Systems	32
Inkwell Systems	59	Software Hut	11
Jason Ranheim	59	Software Support Int'l	39
Lance Haffner Games	40	Software Support Int'l	58
Loadstar	1	SOGWAP Software	52
Lycy Computer	13	Strategic Simulations	CIV
Montgomery Grant	CII	Superior Micro Systems	56
NRI Schools/McGraw Hill	25	Tektonics Plus, Inc.	40
		Tenex Computer Express	CII

**Editorial Offices:** All manuscript contributions, letters to the editors, queries, request for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be sent to *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call 800-343-0728, between 9 am and 5pm, Monday through Friday.

**Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 800-274-5241 (in Colorado, call 447-9330), or write to *RUN* Magazine Subscription Services, PO Box 58711, Boulder, CO 80322-8711.

**Back issues:** Many of *RUN*'s back issues are available for \$3.50, plus \$1 postage and handling, from: *RUN* Magazine, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call 800-343-0728.

**ReRUN & Special Disk Inquiries:** Write to *RUN* Special Products, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 for price and availability of all issues of ReRUN. Or call 800-343-0728.

**RUN ALERT:** If you have any difficulties dealing with a company that advertises in *RUN*, contact: Margot Swanson, Customer Service Representative, *RUN* Magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**RUN's BBS:** The RUNning Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board. Call the RUNning Board anytime, day or night, seven days a week, for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and other news of interest to all Commodore users. Call 603-924-9704.

## User's Group Update

### Commodore Country Club

9125 US 19 North  
Pinellas Park, FL 34666  
BBS (813) 343-7327

### Commodore User's Group of Venice

PO Box 3325  
Venice, FL 34293

### Stone Mountain User's Group

PO Box 1762  
Lilburn, GA 30226  
BBS (404)925-8829

### Commodore User's Group Atlanta

PO Box 2031  
Tucker, GA 30085

### Rockville Commodore User's Group

505 Marcia Lane  
Rockville, MD 20851

### Washtenaw Commodore User's Group

PO Box 2050  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-2050  
BBS (313)454-0697

### CUGSL

PO Box 28424  
Creve Coeur, MO 63146-0984  
BBS (314) 878-8816

### Clark County Commodore

Computer Club  
PO Box 26891  
Las Vegas, NV 89102

### CTUG/NC

321 Hooker Road, Lot #2  
Wilmington, NC 28401  
BBS (919)791-4919

### White Rose Commodore User's Group

PO Box 7501  
York, PA 17404-0501

### CVCUG

PO Box 2661  
San Angelo, TX 76902  
Voice (915)949-1400  
BBS (915)658-3827

### Piedmont User's Group

149 Marshall Terrace  
Danville, VA 24541

### Mid Ohio Valley Commodore Club

PO Box 2222  
Parkersburg, WV 26102-2222

FOR ORDERS AND INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL

**1-800-759-6565**

Order Hours: Mon-Thurs, 9am-7pm/Fri, 9am-3:30pm/CLOSED Sat/OPEN Sun, 9:30-6(ET)

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR DETAILS!

WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS - DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS - RUSH, 2ND DAY & NEXT DAY AIR SERVICE AVAILABLE!

# MONTGOMERY GRANT RUN 11/91

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA CALL

**(718)965-9077**

ESTABLISHED 1967

OR WRITE TO:

MONTGOMERY GRANT: MAIL ORDER DEPT.  
33 34th ST., DEPT. A, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11232  
FAX #7189658689 / TELEX 422132 MGRANT

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE OR ORDER STATUS CALL: (718) 965-9285  
CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: MON-THURS 10-5/FRIDAY 10-3/SUNDAY, 10-4



Commodore®  
**1084 MONITOR** **\$299**

COMMODORE  
**AMIGA™**  
**500**



**\$469**



**64C BACK IN STOCK**

Commodore®  
**64C®**

**\$149.95**

## Special Purchase Blowouts!

Commodore®  
**1802**  
13" COLOR COMPOSITE MONITOR w/SOUND (RECONDITIONED)  
**\$99.95**

**IBM®**  
**80 COL. THERMAL PRINTER** INCLUDES COMMODORE INTERFACE  
**\$29.95**  
SPECIAL! 5 Free Games with Purchase!

**MAGNAVOX**  
**13 COLOR/COMPOSITE/RGB MONITOR w/SOUND (RECONDITIONED)**  
**\$149.95**



**EXCELLERATOR PLUS FSD II DISK DRIVE**  
**\$99**



**SAVE BIG \$\$\$**  
WHEN YOU BUY ONE OF OUR ALL IN ONE PACKAGES

**64C TEST PILOT PACKAGE**

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- Joystick
- Quantum Link Software

**5 SOFTWARE PACKAGES INCLUDED:**

- Advanced Tactical Fighter
- Infiltrator II
- Harrier
- Crazy Cars
- Tomhawk

**\$299**

**64C COMPLETE PACKAGE**

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 80 Column Printer
- 12" Monitor
- Quantum Link Software

**\$369**

**64C COLOR PACKAGE**

- Commodore 64C Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 80 Column Printer
- Color Monitor
- Quantum Link Software

**\$449**

## COMMODORE 64/128 SOFTWARE TOP HIT LIST!

Big Blue Reader.....\$31.00	Maverickv5.0.....\$29.00	Secret Silver Blades.....\$32.00
Carmen Time.....\$26.00	ML Baseball II Enhan.....\$27.00	Sim City.....\$21.00
Carmen USA.....\$28.00	Newsroom.....\$14.00	Tetris.....\$14.00
Carmen World.....\$25.00	Paperclip III.....\$40.00	Turrican II.....\$20.00
Death Knights Kryinn.....\$40.00	Ultima VI.....\$49.00	Word Writer VI.....\$34.00
GEOS v2.0.....\$40.00	Pocket Writer II.....\$34.00	

**PRINTER SPECIALS**

<b>STAR</b>	<b>PANASONIC</b>	<b>CITIZEN</b>
NX-1000C.....\$199.00	KXP-1180.....\$189.00	GX-200.....\$199.00
NX-1000C Rainbow.....\$269.00	KXP-1123.....\$249.00	GX-140.....\$339.00
NX-1001.....\$179.00	KXP-1124i.....\$359.00	GX-145.....\$449.00
NX-1020 Rainbow.....\$219.00		Color Option Kits.....CALL

Commodore®  
**MPS-1270 Inkjet** **\$129.95**

**PERIPHERALS FOR COMMODORE CALL**

COMMODORE 1541II DISK DRIVE <b>\$169</b>	COMMODORE 1571 DISK DRIVE
1750 Clone RAM Expansion.....\$189	Super Snapshot 5.0.....\$59.95
Cardco G-Wiz Interface.....\$49.95	Xetec S. Graphix Jr. Interface.....\$29.95
Commodore 1660 Modem.....\$14.95	Xetec S. Graphix Sr. Interface.....\$59.95
64, 64C Power Supply.....\$29.95	

**NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS**



Certified check, Bank Check Money Orders, Approved P.O.s, Visa, Mastercard, Amex, Optima, Diners Club, Carte-Blanche, COD's & Wire Transfers accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.s. Non-certified checks must wait 2-4 weeks for clearance. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. Shipping & Handling additional. Second Day & Next Day Air available at extra cost. Canadian orders please call for shipping rates. APO FPO orders please add 10% shipping & handling (minimum \$15). All APO/FPO orders are shipped first class priority air. We check for credit card theft. DCA #800233.

OTHER ACCESSORIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER AVAILABLE  
www.commodore.ca  
© 1991 Commodore International

# BEGIN A FANTASTIC NEW QUEST!

Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons  
COMPUTER PRODUCT

FORGOTTEN REALMS

**GATEWAY  
TO THE SAVAGE  
FRONTIER: Volume 1**  
in a completely new  
AD&D® computer  
fantasy role-  
playing  
epic!

IBM VGA  
COMPATIBLE!

AMIGA

COMING SOON:  
C-64/128

CLUE  
BOOK  
AVAILABLE!

TO ORDER: VISA/MC-  
call 1-800-245-4525  
(in USA & Canada).

BY MAIL- send check or  
money order to Electronic  
Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San  
Mateo, CA 94403.

To receive SSI's complete  
product catalog, send \$ 1.00 to:  
SSI, 675 Almanor Ave., Suite 201,  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

**A grand adventure  
is unfolding in the  
mysterious Savage  
Frontier!**

Enter the foreboding  
lands of an area never before explored in  
a computer fantasy role-playing game: the  
Savage Frontier! Sail the Trackless Sea,  
conquer the heights of the Lost Peaks,  
brave the ruins of Ascore, guardian of the  
Great Desert, visit magical Silvermoon  
and much more! Your quest: halt the mur-  
derous conspiracy of dark invaders from  
afar. Success will be yours only if you can  
uncover ancient mystical items of power  
to destroy the malignant invasion!

Based on an enhanced version of the  
award-winning game system used in *POOL  
OF RADIANCE*, *CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS* and  
*SECRET OF THE SILVER BLADES*, *GATEWAY TO THE  
SAVAGE FRONTIER* gives you the freedom to  
make the story happen the way you want  
it to! Plus, an all-new wilderness style adds  
new exploration and excitement to all of  
your outdoor adventure!

How can you resist?

*The Savage Frontier awaits!*



ADVANCED DUNGEONS  
& DRAGONS, AD&D,  
FORGOTTEN REALMS  
and the TSR logo are  
trademarks owned by  
and used under  
license from TSR, Inc.  
© 1991 TSR, Inc.  
© 1991 Strategic  
Simulations, Inc.  
All rights reserved.  
MADE IN U.S.A.



IBM VGA DISPLAY

IBM VGA DISPLAY

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®